1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Computer programming and programming					
			languages I					
2.2 Holder of the s	older of the subject Lecturer Phd. eng. Claudiu COSTEA							
2.3 Holder of the a	cade	mic	Le	Lecturer Phd. eng. Diana MESAROS				
seminar/laboratory/project					_			
2.4 Year of study	Ι	2.5 Semeste	ter 1 2.6		2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation	_		

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week		of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	0/2/0	
		course		seminar/laboratory/project		
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	0/28/	
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	0	
Distribution of time						
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes						
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					8	
related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays						
Tutorials					2	
Examinations						
Other activities.						

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	44
3.9 Total of hours per semester	100
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of: algebra, mathematical analysis, computer programming.
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Classroom equipped with video projector and monitor.
the course	- The course can be face-to-face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Lab equipped with computers that have Dev-C and CodeBlocks
the academic	installed.
seminary/laboratory/project	- The lab can be face-to-face or online.

6. Specific skills acquired

	C2. Designing hardware, software and communication components.
skills	Fundamental concepts regarding structured programming in the C language.
Professional skills	
rofess	
	CT2. Identify roles and responsibilities in a multi-specialized team making decisions and assigning
sal	tasks, with the application of effective teamwork and interpersonal techniques.
Transversal skills	CT3. Identifying continuing training opportunities and effectively utilizing learning resources and
Trans skills	techniques for own development.
Tr As	

7.1 The general	Learning the fundamentals of structured programming in the C language and
objective of the subject	learning the skills needed to design powerful and portable software.
7.2 Specific objectives	Acquiring knowledge in the C language for writing programs that use a variety
	of data types specific to programming problems, use language modularization
	facilities, use different program control structures, use vectors and pointers to
	solve problems effectively, including structured data types in the solution of
	the problem. You will create their own data types and use functions from the C
	language libraries, as well as functions working with files.

8. Contents

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Introduction		
1.1. Components of a computing system		
1.2. Evolution of operating systems		
1.3. Evolution of programming languages		
1.4. History of the C language		2
1.5. The C standard library		2
1.6. Trends in software		
1.7. Structured programming		
1.8. The basic structure of a program development		
environment		
2. Introduction to C programming		
2.1. Components of a C program	Powerpoint presentation,	
2.2. A simple C program	free discussion.	
2.3. Declaring variables and assigning values		2
2.4. Entering numbers from the keyboard		2
2.5. Entering characters		
2.6. Arithmetic operators		
2.7. Adding comments to a program		
3. Structured programming in the C language		
3.1. Introduction		
3.2. Writing algorithms in pseudocode		
3.3. Control structures		2
3.4. If/else selection structure		
3.5. The repetitive while structure		
3.6. Formulating algorithms. Case study		
4. Control structures in the C language		
4.1. Repetitive for structure		
4.2. The while repetitive structure		2
4.3. Do/while repetitive structure		
4.4. Break and continue statements		

A.C. (Till		
4.5. The goto statement		
5. Variables, operators and expressions		
5.1. Modifiers of data types		
5.2. Local variables and global variables		
5.3. Initializing variables	2	
5.4. Type conversion in expressions		
5.5. Type conversion assignments		
5.6. The cast operator		
6. Functions		
6.1. Introduction		
6.2. Defining functions	2	
6.3. Prototyping functions		
6.4. Function calling		
7. Arrays		
7.1. Declaring an array		
7.2. Examples of using an array	2	
7.3. Sorting arrays		
7.4. Multidimensional arrays		
8. Pointers		
8.1. Definition and initialization of pointers		
8.2 Restrictions on the use of pointers		
8.3 The relationship between pointers and arrays	2	
8.4 Creating pointer arrays		
8.5 Multiple indirection		
8.6. Dynamic allocation		
9. Character and Strings		
9.1. Introduction		
9.1. Character classification functions		
9.3. String conversion functions	2	
9.4. Standard input/output functions		
9.5. String comparison functions		
10. Structures, Unions, Bit manipulation		
10.1. Defining and initializing a structure		
10.2. Accessing members of a structure	2	
10.2. Accessing members of a structure 10.3. Included structures		
10.4. User-defined date type 10.5. Joins		
10.6. Bit fields	2	
10.7. Enumeration type		
11. Recursion		
11. Recursion 11.1. Recursive functions		
	2	
11.2. Passing arguments to the main() function		
11.3. Dynamic structures		
12. Input/Output (I/O) functions for files 12.1. Stream		
	2	
12.2. Fundamentals of working with files		
12.3. Creating a file		
13. Functions used in working with files		
13.1. Functions used in working with text files	2	
13.2. Reading and writing binary data		
13.3. Other functions used in working with files		

Bibliography

- 1. Gy rödi Cornelia, Gy rödi Robert, Pecherle George, "Programarea în limbajul C. Teorie și Aplicații", Editura Universit ții din Oradea, 2015, ISBN 978-606-10-1522-1, nr. pag 250.

 2. C: How to Program 5rd Edition – H.M. Deitel, P.J. Deitel – 2007, Prentice-Hall – ISBN 013239300-X
- 3. Programming: Principles and Practice Using C++ (2nd Edition), Bjarne Stroustrup, May 25, 2014, Addison-Wesley, ISBN - 978-0321992789.

- 4. The Joy of C 3rd Edition L.H. Miller, A.E. Quilici 1997 Wiley ISBN 047112933x
- 5. Data Structures, Algorithms & Software Principles in C Thomas A. Standish 1995 Addison-Wesley ISBN 0201591189
- 6. D. Costea "Ini iere în limbajul C" Editura Teora 1995.

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Presentation of the Dev-C++ programming		2
environment. Writing algorithms using logical schemes.		
2. Introduction to C programming. Writing a C program.		2
Debugging programs. Important errors. Header files,	Oral presentation.	
project files.	The students work with	
3. The Selection statements.	the Dev-C	2
4. Control structures in the C language. The repetitive	++ programming	2
statements: for, while, do / while. The break and	environment (or	
continue statements.	alternatives such as Code	
5. Variables, operators and expressions in the C language.	Blocks,	2
6. Functions	Visual C ++, etc.)	2
7. Arrays	The students are	2
8. Pointers	assessed by a	2
9. Characters and Strings	practical test using	2
10. Structures, Unions, Bit Manipulations	computer from	2
11. Recursion. Dynamic structures	laboratory topics.	2
12. Input/Output (I/O) functions for files		2
13. Final test.		4

Bibliography

- 1. H.M. Deitel, P.J. Deitel, C How to Program, With Case Studies Introducing Applications and Systems Programming, 9th edition, ISBN-13: 9780137454372, 2021, Editura Pearson.
- 2. Gy rödi Cornelia Aurora "Programare în limbajul C" Indrum tor de laborator în format electronic, 2019.
- 3. C: How to Program 8th Edition H.M. Deitel, P.J. Deitel 2016, Pearson ISBN 978-0133976892.
- 4. Programming: Principles and Practice Using C++ (2nd Edition), Bjarne Stroustrup, May 25, 2014, Addison-Wesley, ISBN 978-0321992789.
- 5. Gy rödi Cornelia, Gy rödi Robert, Pecherle George, "Programarea în limbajul C. Teorie și Aplicații", Editura Universit ții din Oradea, 2015, ISBN 978-606-10-1522-1, nr. pag 250.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

Informatics from other academic centers with accreditation in this field (Universitatea "Politehnica" Timi oara, Universitatea Tehnic Cluj-Napoca, etc), and the knowledge of analysis and design methods specific computer-controlled systems systems is a stringent requirement of the employers in the branch (Plexus, Celestica, Comau, Continental, etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing	Written exam.	66%
	the exam (mark 5): in		

	accordance with the minimum performance standard: 50% of the subjects from the final exam should be correctly solved. For 10: 100% of the		
	subjects from the final exam should be correctly		
	solved.		
10.5 Academic seminar	-	-	-
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion: - for grade 5: in accordance with the minimum performance standard: 50% of the problems from the final laboratory test should be correctly solved; - for 10: 100% of the problems from the final laboratory test should be correctly solved:	Lab test: practical application.	34%
10.7 Project	-	-	-
10.8 Minimum performan	nce standard:		

50% yield by summing scores from the final exam.

Laboratory:

50% yield by summing scores from the laboratory test.

Completion date: 04.09.2024

$\frac{\textbf{Date of endorsement in the department:}}{09.09.2024}$

<u>**Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:**</u> 10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

	2. Buta related to the subject								
	2.1 Name of the subject			Lin	iear	algebra, analytica	l and differe	ential geometry	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lec	ctur	er Fechete Dorina, I	PhD			
	2.3 Holder of the academic		Lecturer Tripe Adela, PhD						
	seminar/laboratory/project								
	2.4 Year of	1	2.5		1	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject	Fundamental
	study		Semester			evaluation		regime	Discipline

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

of the commuted time (noting of didde	iic acti	vittes per semieste	- /		
3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					33
					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					5
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					7
Tutorials					3
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5. Conditions (where applicable)

,		,
5.1. for the develop	ment of	
the course		
5.2.for the develop	ment of	
the academic		
seminary/laborator	y/project	
6. Specific skills ac	quired	
Professional skills	, ,	ementation of specific fundamental knowledge of mathematics, physics, chemistry, in lectrical engineering
Transversal skills		

7.1 The	 Identifying notions, describing theories and using specific language
general	 Correct explanation and interpretation of mathematical concepts, using specific
objective of	language
the subject	 Adequate identification of concepts, methods and techniques of mathematical
	demonstration
	 Use of mathematical reasoning in demonstrating mathematical results
7.2 Specific	 The student is able to practically apply the acquired theoretical knowledge.
objectives	

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Preliminaries (Sets, relations, functions, algebraic structures,	lecture	2
matrices, determinants, linear systems)		
2. Vector spaces. Properties and examples	lecture	2
3. Basis and dimension of a vector space	lecture	2
4. Change of basis of a vector space	lecture	2
5. Subspaces	lecture	2
6. Linear functions. Definitions and properties	lecture	2
7. The matrix associated with a linear function	lecture	2
8. Eigenvectors and eigenvalues.	lecture	2
9. Scalar products, norms and metrics	lecture	2
10. Bilinear and quadratic forms	lecture	2
11. The vector space of the Euclidean vectors	lecture	2
12. The plane and the line	lecture	2
13. Conic sections and quadric surfaces	lecture	2
14. Curves and surfaces	lecture	2
D'1-11 1		

Bibliography

- 1. I. Fechete, D. Fechete, Algebră Liniară. Teorie și probleme, Ed. Univ. Oradea, 2010
- 2. Gh. Ivan, Bazele algebrei liniare si aplicatii, Ed. Mirton, Timisoara, 1996
- 3. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
- 4. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987
- 5. Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Preliminaries (Sets, relations, functions, algebraic structures,	Exercise	1
matrices, determinants, linear systems)		
2. Vector spaces. Properties and examples	Exercise	1
3. Basis and dimension of a vector space	Exercise	1
4. Change of basis of a vector space	Exercise	1
5. Subspaces	Exercise	1
6. Linear functions. Definitions and properties	Exercise	1
7. The matrix associated with a linear function	Exercise	1
8. Eigenvectors and eigenvalues.	Exercise	1
9. Scalar products, norms and metrics	Exercise	1
10. Bilinear and quadratic forms	Exercise	1
11. The vector space of the Euclidean vectors	Exercise	1
12. The plane and the line	Exercise	1
13. Conic sections and quadric surfaces	Exercise	1
14. Curves and surfaces	Exercise	1

Bibliography

- 1. I. Fechete, D. Fechete, Algebră Liniară. Teorie și probleme, Ed. Univ. Oradea, 2010
- C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
 M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987
- Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981

5. S. Chirita, *Probleme de matematici superioare*, Ed. Didactica si Pedagogica, Bucuresti, 1989

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- Training of specialists able to meet all current requirements of the labor market
- Ensuring adequate training for the study of cutting-edge fields of science and technology

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the		
			final mark		
10.4 Course	-	Written examination	50 %		
10.6 Seminar	-	Written examination	50 %		
10.8 Minimum performance standard:					
- -					

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the	subje	ect	Spe	Special mathematics								
2.2 Holder of the	Holder of the subject Lecturer Fechete Dorina, PhD											
2.3 Holder of the academic Lecturer Tripe Adela, PhD												
seminar/laboratory/project												
2.4 Year of	1	2.5		1	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject	Fundamental				
study		Semester			evaluation		regime	Discipline				

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3. I otal estimated time (nours of didaes	iic acti	vittes per semeste	1)					
3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/-/-			
		course		seminar/laboratory/project				
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/-/-			
		course		seminar/laboratory/project				
Distribution of time								
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes								
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-								
related places								
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays								
Tutorials								
Examinations								
Other activities.					5			

3.7 Total of hours for	58
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

	Tr ·······
4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5. Conditions (where applicable)

C. Collattions (Will		/
5.1. for the develop	oment of	
the course		
5.2.for the develop	ment of	
the academic		
seminary/laborator	y/project	
6. Specific skills ac	quired	
1 TOTOSSIONAL SINING		ementation of specific fundamental knowledge of mathematics, physics, chemistry, in lectrical engineering
Transversal skills		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	 Identifying notions, describing theories and using specific language
general	 Correct explanation and interpretation of mathematical concepts, using specific
objective of	language
the subject	 Adequate identification of concepts, methods and techniques of mathematical
	demonstration
	 Use of mathematical reasoning in demonstrating mathematical results
7.2 Specific	■ The student is able to practically apply the acquired theoretical knowledge.
objectives	

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. First order differential equations: Generalities;	lecture	2
2. First order differential equations solvable by quadratures;	lecture	2
3. First order linear differential equation;	lecture	2
4. The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution;	lecture	2
5. Approximate methods for solving differential equations.	lecture	2
6. Higher order differential equations: Generalities;	lecture	2
7. Higher order linear differential equations with variable coefficients	lecture	2
8. Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients	lecture	2
9. Systems of differential equations	lecture	2
10. Vector calculus identities: Gradient, Divergence and Curl	lecture	2
11. Fourier series	lecture	2
12. The complex shape of the Fourier series; Fourier Integrals and	lecture	2
Transforms		
13. Operational calculus; The Laplace transform	lecture	2
14. Applications of operational calculus	lecture	2

Bibliography

- 1. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
- 2. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987
- 3. Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981
- 4. V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994
- 5. S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998
- 6. Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. First order differential equations: Generalities;	Exercise	1
2. First order differential equations solvable by quadratures;	Exercise	1
3. First order linear differential equation;	Exercise	1
4. The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution;	Exercise	1
5. Approximate methods for solving differential equations.	Exercise	1
6. Higher order differential equations: Generalities;	Exercise	1
7. n differential linear differential equation with variable coefficients;	Exercise	1
8. n-order linear differential equation with constant coefficients.	Exercise	1
9. Systems of differential equations	Exercise	1
10. Vector calculus identities: Gradient, Divergence and Curl	Exercise	1
11. Fourier series	Exercise	1
12. The complex shape of the Fourier series; Fourier Integrals and	Exercise	1
Transforms		
13. Operational calculus; The Laplace transform	Exercise	1
14. Applications of operational calculus	Exercise	1
D'11' 1		

Bibliography

- 7. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
- 8. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987
- 9. Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981
- 10. V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994

- 11. S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998
- 12. Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- Training of specialists able to meet all current requirements of the labor market
- Ensuring adequate training for the study of cutting-edge fields of science and technology

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
			final mark
10.4 Course	-	Written examination	50 %
10.6 Seminar	-	Written examination	50 %
10.8 Minimum performat	nce standard:		
-			

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

2 Luci Teluteu to the Study Program							
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA						
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology						
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management						
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering						
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)						
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering						

2. Data related to the subject

3				ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS OF NUMERICAL DEVICES					
2.2 Holder of the subject			KO	KOVENDI ZOLTAN					
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project			КО	VENDI ZOLTAN					
2.4 Year of study	I	2.5 Semester		2.6 Type of the evaluation	VP	2.7 Subject regime		DD	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 seminar/laborator/pr	0/1/0		
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 seminar/laborator/pr	0/14/0		
Distribution of time							
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes							
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places							
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays							
Tutorials							
Examinations					2		
Other activities.							

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	33
3.9 Total of hours per semester	75
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the curriculum	(Conditions) -
4.2 related to skills	-

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of the course	Classroom equipped with video projector - Attendance at least 50% of the courses
•	Room equipped with computers and specific programs - Mandatory attendance at all laboratories; - A maximum of 3 works can be recovered during the semester (20%);

6. Specific skills acquired

Professional skills	C2. Working with fundamental concepts of computer science, information technology and communications
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	0 0 1 1 1
7.1 The general objective of the subject	 Introduction to Boolean algebra Initiation in the analysis and synthesis of the main categories of combinational circuits. initiation into the theory and practice of logic devices and circuits; acquiring the practical skills necessary for the analysis of logical schemes, of the logical design of some combinational circuits that are the basis of the complex architectures of the computer systems;
7.2 Specific objectives	using the computer in order to design the circuits, to verify from a functional point of view the designed scheme

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
CHAPTER 1. Boolean algebra. Its application to the study of switching circuits. Definition of Boolean algebra. Inverter circuit. The transfer function of a switching circuit. Operations with functions. Normal disjunctive expression. Normal conjunctive expression. Complete operating systems. Modes of representation. Dual expressions. Classes of Boolean functions. Autodual functions	 Powerpoint presentation; free discussions; 	2
	Powerpoint presentation; free discussions;	3

CHAPTER 3. Analysis of combinational circuits with gates or logic elements. Synthesis of combinational circuits with gates or logic elements. Analysis of logic networks with NAND or NOR circuits. Synthesis of networks with logical elements. Synthesis of two-level networks. Synthesis of two-tier networks with NAND elements. Synthesis of circuits with NOR elements.	Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	2
CHAPTER 4. Examples of combinational logic circuits. The summation circuit for a rank. Adder for several ranks. Selector circuit (multiplexer). Distributor circuit (demultiplexer). Code converter. The decoder. The encoder. Numerical comparators. Parity detector and generator. Programmable logic areas. Minimizing programmable logic areas	Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	3
CHAPTER 5. Sequential circuits. Elementary sequential circuits. Synchronous RS type CBB. Synthesis of the tilting circuit D with synchronous RS. J-K flip-flop circuit. J-K flip-flop circuit "MASTER - SLAVE". Synthesis of sequential circuits	Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	2
CHAPTER 6. Counters. Asynchronous counter module 2n. Asynchronous counter modulus $M \neq 2^n$. Synchronous counters. Synchronous binary decimal counter. Reversible counter. Counter without asynchronous inputs	Powerpoint presentation; free discussions;	2

Bibliography

- 1. Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza i sinteza circuitelor logice circuite combina ionale, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 973-8219-96-5, 2001
- 2. Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza i sinteza circuitelor logice circuite secven iale, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 973-8083-72-9, 2000
- 3. Mang Gerda Erica, Ppt. slide-uri, 2012
- 4. Mang Gerda Erica, Ppt. slide-uri, 2010
- 5. John M. Yarbrough, Digital Logic Applications and Design, West Publishing Company, 1997

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Seminary		
Laboratory		
Introducing the Xilinx program. Making a device for choosing the optimal path.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
One-bit adder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
8-bit adder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
7-segment decoder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1

Multiplexer circuit.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
Code converter.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
Parity generator	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
8.4 Project		

Bibliography

Mang E., Mang I., C.Popescu., Proiectarea logica a circuitelor combinationale. Aplicatii, 2010 Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-0328-0, 122pag

Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza si Sinteza circuitelor logice – Circuite combinationale. ISBN: 978-606-10-13478-4, 2014

Mang Gerda Erica, Popescu Constantin, Proiectare logica cu circuite FPGA – partea I, Universitatea din Oradea, 60 pg, 2006, actualizat in format electronic 2012,

Dave Van den Bout, Practical Xilinx Designer Lab Book, Prentice Hall, 1997

Xilinx, Lab Projects Documentation, Foundation Series Express, Documentatie Xilinx, 2018

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline is adapted to the requirements of specialized companies

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: the correct solving of all the subjects at the exam, the presence and activity at courses	Final course evaluation and problem solving	60%
10.5 Seminary			
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: the presence and activity at seminars,	Weekly evaluation of the laboratory preparation Tracking the activity along the way, practical applications.	20%
10.7 Project			
10.8 Minimum perfor	mance standard:		

- Carrying out projects respecting ethical and responsible behavior;
- Knowledge of the design method used
- Design of elementary circuits

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

<u>Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:</u> 10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

V 1 8	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

		<u> </u>						
2.1 Name of the su	bject		Modern Languages – English (1)				1)	
2.2 Holder of the s	ubject		Le	ctur	er PhD. Abrudan Cao	ciora s	imona Veronica	
2.3 Holder of the a	2.3 Holder of the academic							
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	I	2.5 Semest	er	1	2.6 Type of the	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2	3.3 academic seminar	1
•		course	/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5	3.6 academic seminar/	14
		course	laboratory/project	
Distribution of time			hours	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			36	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in			12	
field-related places				
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			18	
Tutorials			4	
Examinations			2	
Other activities.				

3.7 Total of hours for	36
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	50
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	2

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

	to approve to
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	-
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
Transversal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main
general objective of	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,
	published by well-known international publishing houses.
7.2 Specific	Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study

8. Contents*

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1 Introductory seminar. Test for the evaluation of students'level of English language skills.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 2. What is Engineering? Reading. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3 The plural of nouns: Revision and application exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Engineers – Education and Specializations. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 5. The degrees of comparison for adjectives and adverbs (revision exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: Engineering Design. Technical Drawing in Engineering. Types of Views Used in Engineering Drawing.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Present Tense Simple and Continuous (Revision exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: Computer-Aided Design and Drawing. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: The Past Tense Simple and The Past Tense Continuous (Revision and exercises).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Engineering Materials. Types of Materials and The Properties of Materials Used in Engineering. (Listening and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: The Present Perfect Tense Simple: The Present Perfect Tense Continuous. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 12: Processes Applied to Engineering Materials. Forming Materials into Shapes. (Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: The Past Perfect Tense Simple and Continuous (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Basic Concepts Related to Electrical Engineering: the Electric Field, the Magnetic Field, Electrostatics, Electrokinetics.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, English for Computer Science Students, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, *A Practical Course In English Science and Technology*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required	Written exam	100 %
	conditions for passing	Students rare required to	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solve exercises, meant at	
	accordance with the	testing the knwledge	
	minimum performance	they acquired during the	
	standard it is necessary	semester	
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		

subjects, without	
presenting details on	
them	
For 10: thorough	
knowledge of all subjects	
is required	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Seminary:

Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries

Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately

Completion date: 04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Electrical Engineering
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 2 3.1.11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
2.1 Name of the subject			Mode	er	n Languages – Engl	ish (1	1I)	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica					
2.3 Holder of the academic								
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	I	2.5 Semeste	er 1	Ι	2.6 Type of the	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

er rotar estimated time (notified diduction		<i>F</i>		
3.1 Number of hours per week		of which: 3.2	3.3 academic seminar	1
		course	/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	28	Of which: 3.5	3.6 academic seminar/	36
		course	laboratory/project	
Distribution of time				
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				
field-related places				
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays				
Tutorials				4
Examinations				
Other activities.				

3.7 Total of hours for		
individual study		
3.9 Total of hours per	50	
semester		
3.10 Number of credits	2	

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

11 1 (- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
Transversal skills	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)					
7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main					
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high					
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them					
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and					
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in					
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the					
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express					
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks					
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated					
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,					
	published by well-known international publishing houses.					
7.2 Specific	Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of					
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study					

8. Contents*

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1 Material types: Metals and non-metals. Elements, compounds and mixtures. Composite materials. Vocabulary and speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter Polymers. Natural and synthetic polymers. Thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics. Reading. Vocabulary and conversation exercises. Revision of numerals.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3: Material properties (I). Tensile strength and deformation. Elasticity and plasticity. Stages in elastic and plastic deformation. Vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Material properties (I). Hardness. Fatigue, fracture toughness and creep. Basic thermal properties. Reading and vocabulary exercises. Chapter 5. Interconnection: vocabulary relating to attaching and supporting and fitting together different parts, specific to the	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure, with the	1h
engineering domain. (revision exercises)	presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: Mechanical fasteners (I). Bolts. Preload in bolted joints. Washers. Listening and speaking exercises. Revision: Countable and uncountable nouns.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Mechanical fasteners (2). Screws. Screw anchors and rivets Vocabulary and speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: Non-mechanical joints: welding, brazing, soldering, adhesives. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: Referring to types of force and deformation. The concept of failure in engineering Vocabulary and speaking exercises	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Expressing numbers and calculations. Decimals and fractions. Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. (Listening and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: Referring to the electrical supply. Direct current and alternating current. AC generation and supply. DC generation and use (Reading and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 12: Referring to circuits and components. Simple circuits. Mains AC circuits and switchboards. Printed and integrated circuits. Electrica land electronic components. (Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: Referring to engines and motors. Types and functions of engines and motors. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Referring to energy and temperature. Forms of energy. Energy efficiency. Work and power.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, English for Computer Science Students, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, *A Practical Course In English Science and Technology*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required	Written exam	100 %
	conditions for passing	Students rare required to	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solve exercises, meant at	
	accordance with the	testing the knwledge	
	minimum performance	they acquired during the	
	standard it is necessary	semester	
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		

subjects, without	
presenting details on	
them	
For 10: thorough	
knowledge of all subjects	
is required	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Seminary:

Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries

Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

VI	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

	2. Datal clated to the subject								
2.1 Name of the subject			Me	echa	nics				
	2.2 Holder of the subject			Co	nf. P	hD eng. Tiberiu Bara	bas		
	2.3 Holder of the academic			Conf. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas					
	laboratory/project								
	2.4 Year of study I 2.5 Semest		er	1	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD	
						evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory/project	1/-
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academiclaboratory/proj	14/-
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					16
Tutorials					
Examinations					
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	62
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	104
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

	- upplicusio)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the discipline							
6. Speci	5. Specific skills acquired							
Professional skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering.							
Transversal skills	 CT1. Application, in the context of legislative compliance, of intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work. CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. 							

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences dequired)						
7.1 The	• Study and knowledge of basic elements of mechanical engineering: kinematics					
general	and dynamics of rigid solid, calculation of configuration and kinematics of some					
objective of	mechanisms.					
the subject	 Forming the technical horizon of the future specialist. 					
7.2 Specific	The course aims in particular at providing knowledge and methods of study					
objectives	for the balance and movement of material bodies; such knowledge being					
	necessary for students who are preparing in the field of Automation and applied					
	informatics to understand, and then to be able to design new automation					
	installations from the point of view of their organs, of the parts in balance under					
	the action of some types of moving forces.					
	• The laboratory offers the skill of engineering methods to approach and solve					
	problems related to the calculation of mechanical elements.					

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Cap1. Introductions. Cap2. Statics of the material point. Cap3. Statics of the rigid solid. Cap4. Kinematics of the material point. Cap5. Theorems and general methods in dynamics. Cap6. Structure of a mechanical system.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 4h 6h 6h 6h 4h

Bibliography

- 1. Cornel Marin, Teodor Huidu, **Mecanic**, Editura Printech, Bucure ti, 1999.
- 2. Dumitru Luca, Cristina Stan, Mecanic clasic, Universitatea Al. I. Cuza Ia i, 2007
- 3. Florescu Daniela, Curs de mecanic tehnic , Editura Alma mater, Bac u, 2007
- 4. Octavian G. Mustafa, **Elemente de mecanica punctului material i a solidului rigid**, Universitatea din Craiova, 2002.
- 5. Tudose, Sandu-Ville, Fl., Racocea, C., Farcas, Fl., Hanganu, L., **Organe de ma ini i inginerie mecanic** aplicatii, Editura Gh. Asachi Iasi, 2003
- 6. Vlase Sorin., **Mecanica. Statica**. Ed. Infomarket, Bra ov, 2008
- 7. Vlase Sorin., Mecanica. Cinematica. Ed. Infomarket, Bra ov, 2007
- 8. Vlase Sorin., **Mecanica**, **Dinamica**, Ed. Infomarket, Bra. ov. 2005

6. Viase Soriii., Mecanica. Dinamica. Ed. infoliarket, Dia 60, 2005		
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Students receive	
	laboratory papers	
	at least one week	
1. Presentation of the laboratory and of the labor protection norms.	in advance, study	2 h

 Statics of the material point. Vector operations – computer application. Reduction of competing coplaning forces - computer application. Reduction of competing spatial forces - computer application. Reduction of parallel force systems - computer application. Reduction of force and moment systems - computer application. Closing the situation at the laboratory. 	them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
	the teacher	

Bibliography

- 1. Teodor Huidu, Cornel Marin, Probleme rezolvate de mecanic, Editura Macarie, Târgovi te, 2001
- 2. Tiberiu Barabas, **Fascicule pentru lucr ri de laborator**, Universitatea din Oradea.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• There is strong collaboration with the economic environment in the region (Celesitica, Comau, GMAB, etc.), focused on issues and topics of interest to them.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	70 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	30%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

• Knowledge of the basic elements in the kinematic and dynamic calculation of some components in the structure of mechanical systems.

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Op	erat	ting systems in autor	matic	n	
2.2 Holder of the su	ubject	t	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				tian Spoial	
2.3 Holder of the academic			Ass	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	I	2.5 Semeste	er	er 2 2.6 Type of the		VP	2.7 Subject regime	DS
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	4	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14
	2	course		·	
Distribution of time	•				58
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					10
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/	them	es/ reports/ portfo	lios ar	nd essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
2.7 Total of hours for individual 50				•	,

3.7 Total of hours for individual	58
study	
3.9 Total of hours per semester	100
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of computer using, informatics, programming
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. S _I	ecific skills acquired	
Professional skills	C2. Operation with fundamental concepts of computer science, inforcommunications technology	rmation and
Transversal	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, ma and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team work TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning their own development	ting

7.1 The	Reasoned using of the concepts of informatics and computer technology for						
general	solving well-defined problems in systems engineering field and in applications						
objective of	based on hardware and software using, in industrial systems or informatic						
the subject	systems.						
7.2 Specific	• Using of integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and of						
objectives	programming engineering as development methodologies, including the						
	modelling at system level.						

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Introduction in operating systems 1.1. Generalities 1.2. Classification of the operating systems 1.3. The evolution of the operating systems 1.4. Modern operating systems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
2. UNIX operating system. Case study 2.1. Introduction 2.2. Short history 2.3. UNIX architecture 2.4. UNIX functionalities 2.5. UNIX implementations. Linux Fedora Project. Live CD 2.6. Commands and graphical interfaces in UNIX 2.7. UNIX documenting	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
3. UNIX files system. Case studies 3.1. Generalities 3.2. Partitions and swap space 3.3. Linux-Fedora installation. Boot Menu, editing Fedora Boot Menu 3.4. Files types 3.5. Primary commands for files and directories 3.6. Special characters in UNIX	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h

 4. Files and directories administration. Case studies 4.1. Introduction 4.2. Command line and basic commands 4.3. Commands for harddisks and partitions 4.4. Searching files on the disk and strings in files 4.5. Files sorting 4.6. Archiving and compressing files. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
5. Text editors. Case studies 5.1. Introduction 5.2. vi editor 5.3. pico editor	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 6. Processes. Case studies 6.1. Generalities 6.2. UNIX tools for processes visualization 6.3. Running processes in background. Jobs and daemons 6.4. Signals 6.5. Important processes 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
7. UNIX shells. Case studies 7.1. Definition and functions 7.2. Variants of shell 7.3. Short history 7.4. Shells for Linux 7.5. System initialisation and login programm 7.6. Writing a shell-script	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
8. Configurations and network services 8.1. Generalities 8.2. ARPA services 8.3. Integration with other operating systems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
9. Security 9.1. Generalities 9.2. System security 9.3. Network security	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
10.1. Generalities 10.2. Graphical interface in Linux 10.3. Starting and stoping the graphical interface 10.4. Server X configuration	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Drago -Cristian, **Sisteme de operare**, Electronic format course for students, 2018
- 2. Rughini R., Deaconescu R., Milescu G., Bardac M., Introducere în sisteme de operare, Editura Printech
- 3. D. Acost chioaie, **Administrarea i Configurarea Sistemelor Linux**, edi ia a 3-a, Editura Polirom, 2005
- 4. D. Acost chioaie, Sabin Buraga, **Utilizare Linux. No iuni de baz i practic**, Editura Polirom, 2004
- 5. T. Ionescu, Daniela Saru, J. Floroiu, Sisteme de operare. Principii i func ionare, Editura

Tehnic, Bucure ti, 1997

- 6. P livan, H. P livan, **Linux pentru avansa i**, Editura Tehnic , Bucure ti, 2001
- 7. A. Tanenbaum, **Sisteme de operare moderne**, edi ia 2-a, Ed. Biblos, Bucure ti, 2004
- 8. UNIX Tutorial Internet
- 9. *** "Operating Systems", Wikipedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system
- 10. *** http://fedoraproject.ro/
- 11. *** http://mirrors.fedoraproject.org/publiclist/

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Linux-Fedora installation	Students receive	1 h
2. Linux-Fedora – introductory aspects – first commands	laboratory papers	2 h
3. System variables – input/output operations – network	at least one week	2 h
applications	in advance, study	
4. Text editors – Processes – Files and directories	them, inspect	2 h
5. Creating users and groups. Rights concerning the files and	them, and take a random test	2 h
directories	during the	
6. Shell programming. Shell scripts	laboratory. The	2 h
7. Server configuration in Linux	students carry out	2 h
8. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory	the practical part	1 h
	of the work under	
	the guidance of	
	the teacher	
Total		14 h

Bibliography

1. Drago Cristian Spoial , Alina-Diana Pavel, *Sisteme de operare*, îndrum tor de laborator, ediție CD-ROM, ISBN 978-606-10-1677-8, 2015

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Bucharest, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The working principles with Linux-Unix operating system are very important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation (Nidec, Comau, Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written and oral	60 %
	conditions for passing	verification during the	
	the exam (grade 5): in	semester	
	accordance with the	There are 2 verifications	
	minimum performance	during the semester. The	
	standard it is necessary	subjects are divided in 2	
	to know the fundamental	parts. For each of them	
	notions required in the	the verification consists	
	subjects, without	of a quiz with questions	
	presenting details on	of theory and computer	
	them	applications from all the	
	For 10: thorough	courses. The final grade	
	knowledge of all subjects	is calculated as the mean	
	is required	of the 2 grades obtained	
		from the both	
		verifications.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	40%

(grade 5): with the r performan students h	in accordance gininimum vince standard ave to carry vooratory works, aresenting them omplete g of all	Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	
--	---	--	--

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information and communications technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering.

Laboratory: completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Co	mmı	ınication			
2.2 Holder of the su	ubjec	t	Lecturer Phd. eng. Sanda DALE					
2.3 Holder of the ac seminar/laboratory/								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semesto	er	4	2.6 Type of the evaluation	VP	2.7 Subject regime	CD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2 course	1	3.3 academic seminar/laboratory/project	-/-/-
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5 course	14	3.6 academic seminar/laboratory/project	-/-/-
Distribution of time					11
					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					1
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					1
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					5
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	11
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	25
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	1

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

6 Specific skills acquired	
seminary/laboratory/project	
the academic	
5.2.for the development of	
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses

Professional skills	C6. Apply knowledge of law, economics, marketing, business and quality assurance in the economic and managerial contexts
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7.1 The	The discipline has as an objectiv to support the students from Automatics and Applied
general	Informatics in getting familiar with the knowledge and abilities in professional
objective of	communication.
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course has as a starting point the idea that professional communication abilities
objectives	must be permanently learned and improved. Hence, the main aim of the course is, for
	the students, to aquire the communication abilities that are necesary in the
	professional interactions, team working, projects and presentations. In every aspect, all
	kind of communication, including the technical ones, are considered.

8. Contents*

o. Contents		T
8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of
		hours/ Obs.
Chapter I: The object of proffesional communication		
1.1. The aim of the course. Definitions.		2h
1.2. Communication decaloque		
Chapter II . Bussiness communication		
2.1. Defining business communication		2h
2.2. Roles and rules in business communication		
2.3. Features and functions in business communication	E	
Chapter III. Active listening. The role of feedback in	Free exposure,	
communication	on video projector,	2h
Listening and active listening.	on the board or	
Factors determining the succes or failure in communication	online	
Chapter IV. Oral communication. The meeting. Communication	-	21
techniques in organizations		2h
Chapter V. Oral communication. Interview as communication		21-
form in organizations		2h
Chapter VI. Written communication		
6.1. Business letters		
6.2. Booklets		4h
6.3. Reports		
6.4. Online communication		
Bibliography		
1. Abrudan Simona Veronica - Fundamentele comunicării economice, Editura		
2.Bentea Violeta, Abrudan Simona Veronica - Comunicare profesională, (No	ote de curs), Editura Asocia	a iei, Societatea
Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2008		
8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching methods	No. of
		hours/
		Observations

Bibliography

1

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for such specialization (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Gh. Asachi Ia i, etc). Knowing the communication issues in proffesional background is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		Evaluation can be made	final mark
		face-to-face and online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Oral presentation	100%
	conditions for passing	The students make	
	the exam (mark 5): in	presentations on chosen	
	accordance with the	subjects, in teams	
	minimum performance	formed by 3-4 people	
	standard, without		
	presenting details		
	- For 10: throughout		
	knowledge of all		
	subjects		
10.5 Academic seminar			
10.6 Laboratory			
10.7 Project			
400751		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Finding the proper solution on designating tasks, through individual and team work, with qualified assistance, having in mind the ethical professional norms. Responsible assuming of specific tasks in multispecialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sub	oject		Computer Architecture				
2.2 Holder of the subject Prof.dr.			lr.habil.eng. Daniela Eler	a Pope	escu		
2.3 Holder of the academic			lect.dr.ing. Mircea-Petru Ursu				
seminar/laboratory/project							
2.4 Year of study		2.5 Semeste	er	2.6 Type of the		2.7 Subject regime	8)
III		5		evaluation	Ex		DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/1	
		course		seminar/laboratory/project		
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/	
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	14	
Distribution of time					hou	
rs						
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes						
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					28	
related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					28	
Tutorials					10	
Examinations 4					4	
Other activities.						

3.7 Total of hours for	98
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	168
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	6

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

	on constroins (where approach)				
	5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online "			
	the course	- attendance at least 50% of the courses			
	5.2.for the development of	- The seminar / laboratory / project can be held face to face or online			
	the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;			
seminary/laboratory/project - Students must have completed the theoretical		- Students must have completed the theoretical part of the paper;			
		- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);			
		- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of			

	the discipline					
6. Spec	6. Specific skills acquired					
	CP3. Problem solving using Computer Science and engineering tools					
Professional skills	CP5. Design, life cycle management, integration and integrity of hardware, software and communications systems					
Transversal skills	CT1. Applying, in the context of compliance with the law, intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of the code of professional ethics within its own rigorous, efficient and responsible work strategy CT2. Identify roles and responsibilities in a multi-specialized team decision-making and assigning tasks, with the application of relationship techniques and efficient work within the team					

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)					
7.1 The	 The discipline aims to familiarize students with specialization with as much 				
general	knowledge: theoretical and practical, related to the structure and operation of computer				
objective of	systems, so that students are able to understand the operation of modern systems, and				
the subject	the parallelism in their implementation.				
7.2 Specific	Course:				
objectives	 Understanding arithmetic and logic operations. Classification of summation structures according to the mode of transport propagation Understanding Input, output, connection topologies. General information about computer networks, Network topologies, network standards, and network protocols Parallel computer architectures, Parallelism in systems with a central unit, Parallelism in systems with several central units, Classification of architectures, Understanding Parallelism in time (pipeline), Parallelism in Space (Processor Areas), Vector processing, Architectures based on the concept of data flow, Systolic architectures Laboratory & Project: Fixing the architecture, exterior interface signals, and instruction set for the processor project theme. Realization of the data processing unit at the level of the processor to be designed, Following the execution phase of the instruction for each instruction, Elaboration of the flowchart of the instruction cycle for the whole., Implementation of the control unit and the block of control circuits,, The project provides the necessary knowledge to the students in order to be able to design a minimum calculation system starting from some given specifications. 				

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter 1. Central units and arithmetic-logic units,	• Free course presentation	4
wired control and microprogrammed control.	with video projector /	
Particularities of information representation in	overhead projector and	
computing systems. How to perform arithmetic and	blackboard in an	
logic operations. Classification of summation	interactive way: punctuate	
structures according to the mode of transport	from time to time questions	
propagation	for students in order to	
	increase the degree of	
Chapter 2. Input, output, connection topologies. Bus	interactivity	4
communications. Protocols. Arbitrations. Methods of	 Indication of topics for 	
communication with IO devices (Inputs-Outputs,	documentation and	
Interrupts, DMA)	individual study	
Chapter 3. General information about computer		4

networks, Network topologies and standards, HDLC protocol. ISO model of OSI architecture. ARPA Internet. Network topologies, standards and protocols Chapter 4 Parallel computer architectures, Parallelism	2
in systems with a central unit, Parallelism in systems with several central units, Classification of architectures	
Chapter 5 Parallelism in time - The concept of pipeline, The organization of memory in structures with pipeline, Central units using pipeline. Arithmetic units with pipeline, Problems of these structures, Computers with BA	4
Chapter 6 Parallelism in Space - Processor Areas (PA). Characterization of PA, Types of Organizations, Associative PAs, Static and Dynamic Interconnection Networks, Problems Considered in PA Design, Multiple Processor Areas, Computers with PAs	2
Chapter 7 Vector processing, The typical structure of a vector computer, The concept of vector processing and assembly tape. Examples of vector processors.	2
Chapter 8 Architectures based on the concept of data flow., Graphical representation of programs, General structure of a system with data flow, Types of architectures with data flow, Static data structures and dynamic data structures, Disadvantages of the concept of data flow. data flow	2
Chapter 9 Systolic architectures, Characteristics of systolic architectures, Types of systolic structures, Tolerance to failures in systolic structures, Computers with systolic architecture. Algorithms / structures ratio	2

Bibliography

- Course notes (slides) made available to students in electronic format on the Office 365 platform, https://uoradeamy.sharepoint.com/personal/daniela_popescu_didactic_uoradea_ro/Documents/Forms/All.aspx
- William Stalings, Computer Organization and Architecture, 9th Edition, March 11, 2012 | ISBN-10: 013293633X | ISBN-13: 978-0132936330, Computer Science Series
- Course notes Architecture systems architecture, D.E.Popescu, posted on the Office platform for CTI students
- Popescu Daniela E .. Architecture and organization of conventional computer systems ,, University of Oradea Publishing House, Oradea, 2002, ISBN 973-613-225-0, 2002
- D.E.Popescu, C.Popescu, Architecture of computer systems, University Publishing House, laboratory supervisor, ISBN 973-613-225-9, 2002
- Popescu Daniela E., Introduction to the architecture of computer systems, MATRIX ROM publishing house Bucharest, ISBN 973 - 685-067 -6
- K.Hwang, F.A. Briggs Computer Architecture and Parallel processing, Treira Publishing House, Mc Graw
 Hill Book company 1987
- Mircea Popa, Introductions in parallel and unconventional architectures, AS Computer Press Publishing

House Timi oara 1992		
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor	Students receive (via the	2
protection norms and of the problems specific to the	Internet) the laboratory	
field of computer systems - generalities regarding the	papers at least one week in	
architecture of computer systems.	advance and study them.	
	Then, the students carry	
2. A computing system based on the NIOS II	out the practical part of the	2
processor.	work under the guidance of	
3. Input / output ports (part one).	the teacher.	2
4. Input / output ports (part two).	The tools used are:	2
5. Interrogation.	ALTERA Quartus II Web	2
6. Interruption.	Edition - integrated	2
7. Assessment of knowledge. Test 1.	environment for the	2
8. Multiprocessor systems.	development and	2
9. Using the audio port.	simulation of digital	2
10. Using the video port (part one).	circuits	2
11. Using the video port (part one).	ALTERA DE1 -	2
12. Audio-video application.	Configurable test board,	2
13. Assessment of knowledge. Test 2.	designed for teaching	2
14. Laboratory recoveries. Ending the situation.	purposes (FPGA programming)	2

Bibliography

- Course notes (slides) made available to students in electronic format on the Office 365 platform, https://uoradeamy.sharepoint.com/personal/daniela_popescu_didactic_uoradea_ro/Documents/Forms/All.aspx
- 2. D.E.Popescu, C.Popescu, Architecture of computer systems, University Publishing House, laboratory supervisor, ISBN 973-613-225-9, 2002
- 3. Office 365 platform on which the laboratory works are loaded
- 4. Laboratory guide Computer systems architecture, Daniel Filipa
- 5. Architecture and organization of conventional computing systems laboratory works guide, revised edition,, University of Oradea Publishing House, ISBN: 978-606-10-0678-6

8.3 Academic project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Design of a microprogrammed system based on the		
NIOS II processor, starting from some given		
specifications.		
Design steps:	Students receive the design	
1. Presentation of project themes. Each student	theme and design	
receives a homework assignment.	methodology and complete	2 hours are allocated for each
2 6. Realization of the system using the	the project stages under the	of the 7 detailed points of the
components of Quartus II Web Edition, writing	guidance of the teacher.	laboratory activity.
programs to run on this system and fulfilling the	The tools used are:	
requirements of the project theme, testing the system	ALTERA Quartus II Web	
/ programs with the Altera DE1 board, questions and	Edition - integrated	
answers related to the problems encountered,	environment for the	
preparation of project documentation.	development and	
7. Project support, practical verification of operation	simulation of digital	
and grading.	circuits	
	ALTERA DE1 -	
	Configurable test board,	
	designed for teaching	
	purposes (FPGA	
	programming).	

Bibliography

- 1. ALTERA Quartus II Web Edition
- 2. Annexes of the laboratory supervisor Daniel Filipa Laboratory supervisor Computer systems architecture, Daniel Filipa

3. Architecture and organization of conventional computing systems - laboratory works guide, revised edition,, University of Oradea Publishing House, ISBN: 978-606-10-0678-6

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Computer and Information Technology specializations and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.), and knowledge of the architecture and organization of computer systems as well as their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Rds & Rcs, Plexus, Neologic, Celestica, Keysys, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5) in accordance with the minimum performance standard: - it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: - for grade 10, a thorough knowledge of all is required	The evaluation can be done face to face or online depending on the situation imposed	70%
10.6 Laboratory	 for mark 5 it is necessary to solve the corresponding number of requirements, depending on the test scale. for mark 10, all requirements on the test sheet must be correctly resolved. 	Tests during the semester The evaluation of students is done through two tests, taken during the semester. The arithmetic mean of the marks of these tests represents the mark with which they enter the exam. Students can also get extra points, depending on their participation in the laboratory and solving exercises with a higher degree of difficulty. These points can be used to calculate the test score.	30%
10.7 Project	- for mark 6, going through the design stages, without going into the design details for mark 10, going through all the design	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade,	100%

	stages, with the	separate from the exam.	
	completion of the		
6	elaboration of the project		
1	theme.		

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Assimilation of detailed knowledge about the construction, operation and design of central processing units for digital computers, as well as about the organization of different types of memories associated with them.

The studied design methods are exemplified on existing architectures, including the study of special architectures. A VHDL processor for the FPGA will be designed.

The term solution, in individual activities and activities carried out in groups, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Development of team spirit, spirit of mutual help, awareness of the importance of training during the semester for good and sustainable results, awareness of the importance of research, own research related to learning (library, internet), cultivating a discipline of work, done correctly and on time

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

in a minute of the state of the program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject				oder	n Languages – Engl	lish (3	3)	
2.2 Holder of the subject				cture	er PhD. Abrudan Cac	iora s	imona Veronica	
2.3 Holder of the academic								
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semest	er	3	2.6 Type of the	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
		course		/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5		3.6 academic seminar/	14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					50
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				15	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				15	
field-related places				_	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays				15	
Tutorials				3	
Examinations				2	
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	36
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	50
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	2

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
rsal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objectives	The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)						
7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main						
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high						
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them						
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and						
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in						
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the						
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express						
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks						
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated						
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,						
	published by well-known international publishing houses.						
7.2 Specific	Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of						
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study						

8. Contents*

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1 Electric Light Sources. Incandescent lamps. Halogen Lamps. Vocabulary exercises and discussion.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 2. Gerunds and Participles. Revision. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3 : Low-pressure and High-pressure Discharge Lamps. Revision and application exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Infinitives (Revision).	Free exposure,	
, ,	with the	
	presentation of	
	the course with video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	
	T	
Chapter 5. Electric Power Distribution Systems. The Electric Circuit. Induction Heating (Writing and rephrasing exercises)	Free exposure, with the	
Circuit. Induction Heating (Writing and Tephnasing exercises)	presentation of	
	the course with	1 h
	video projector, on the board or	1 11
	on the board of online	
Chapter 6: Computer Games Today. Reading and vocabulary	Free exposure,	
exercises.	with the presentation of	
	the course with	11.
	video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	
Chapter 7: Changing the Structure of Information in a Sentence:	Free exposure,	
the Passive Voice.	with the	
	presentation of the course with	
	video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	
Chapter 8: Electric Machines: Electric Motors, Electric	Free exposure,	
Generators. Transformers. Reading, Speaking.	with the	
	presentation of the course with	
	video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	
Chapter 9: Review of Conditional Sentences.	Free exposure,	
Chapter 5. Review of Conditional Sentences.	with the	
	presentation of	
	the course with video projector,	1 h
	on the board or	
	online	
Chapter 10: Distribution Boards. (Listening and vocabulary	Free exposure,	
exercises)	with the	
	presentation of	
	the course with video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	
Chapter 11: The Subjunctive Mood. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure,	
Chapter 11. The Subjunctive 14000. (Revision and exercises)	with the	
	presentation of	
	the course with video projector,	1h
	on the board or	
	online	

Chapter 12: Considerations on Electric Power Conversion (Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: DC to DC Conversion. AC to DC Conversion. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: The distribution of electricity. Lectura de text si exercitii de vocabular.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, English for Computer Science Students, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, *A Practical Course In English Science and Technology*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required	Written exam	100 %
	conditions for passing	Students rare required to	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solve exercises, meant at	
	accordance with the	testing the knwledge	
	minimum performance	they acquired during the	
	standard it is necessary	semester	
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		

subjects, without	
presenting details on	
them	
For 10: thorough	
knowledge of all subjects	
is required	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Seminary:

Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries

Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately

Completion date: 04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

		U						
2.1 Name of the subje	ect		Modern Languages – English (4)					
2.2 Holder of the subj	ject		Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica					
2.3 Holder of the acad	lem	nic						
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study I	Ι	2.5 Semeste	er	4	2.6 Type of the	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
		course		/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5		3.6 academic seminar/	14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					50
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			15		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in			15		
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			15		
Tutorials			3		
Examinations			2		
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	36
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	50
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	2

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	

6. Specific skills acquired

Professional skills	
Transversal skills	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main
general objective of the subject	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books, published by well-known international publishing houses.
7.2 Specific objectives	Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of documents that are specific to the chosen field of study

8. Contents*

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1 Computer Modeling and Software Used in Electrical Engineering. Vocabulary exercises and discussion.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 2. Computational electromagnetics (electromagnetic modeling): FDTD, FEM, BEM. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3: Programming Languages. Listening exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Simulation Software. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 5. AutoCAD. (Reading and writing exercises. Writing a report)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: COMSOL Multiphysics. Reading a d vocabuary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Mathcad. Speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: MATLAB. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: Professional ethics. (Discussing aspects relating to the idea of ethics in the engineering domain. Vocabulary related to ethics, rights, laws, etc)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Finding a Job in the field of Electrical Engineering. (Vocabulary relating to persuasion techniques).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: Listening: Hisotry of Electrical Engineering.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 12: Speaking: Job interview. (Speaking, role-play and presentation of arguments)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: Writing Leaflets Promoting Education in Electrical Engineering. (Writing and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Revision of concepts discussed throughout the semester. (Vocabulary exercises).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, *English for Computer Science Students*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, *A Practical Course In English Science and Technology*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the	Written exam Students rare required to solve exercises, meant at testing the knwledge they acquired during the semester	100 %

subjects, without	
presenting details on	
them	
For 10: thorough	
knowledge of all subjects	
is required	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Seminary:

Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries

Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately

Completion date: 04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

2. Butta related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	
	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
1.4 Field of study	
	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
1.5 Study cycle	
	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	AUTOMATION AND APPLIED COMPUTING /Engineer

2. Data related to the subject

= Data Telated to the st	-~j							
2.1 Name of the subject	t		MEASUREMENTS AND TRANSLATORS					
2.2 Holder of the subject	ct		ef. Lucr ri. dr. ing. Marius CODREAN					
2.3 Holder of the acade seminar/laboratory/proj			ef. Lu	er ri.	dr. ing. Marius CODREAN			
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semes	ter	3	2.6 Type of the evaluation	EX	2.7 Subject regime	Ι

Imposed; (O) Optional; (F) Facultative

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week		of which:: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14
Distribution of time					36 hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			10 hours		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field- related places			8 hours		
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			10 hours		
Tutorials			-		
Examinations			8 hours		
Other activities			-		

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	36
3.9 Total of hours per semester	78
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

I I c I cquisites (where up	pricable
4.1 Related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 Related to skills	_

5. Condi ii (acolo unde este cazul)

5.1. For the development of the	video projector presentation
course	
5.2. For the development of the	The existence of the apparatus and equipment necessary for the development in optimal
academic	conditions of the works provided in the discipline file.
seminary/laboratory/project	Providing students with the laboratory guide in printed or electronic format.

6. Specific skills a	cquired
70	C1. Use of knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement technology, technical graphics, mechanical,
	chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in systems engineering.
48	C3. Using the fundamentals of automation, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and analysis of
Professional skills	processes, computer aided design techniques.
sal	Not the case.
Transversal skills	

^{7.} The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of the subject	The course is taught to second year <i>Computers</i> students. The course addresses notions that will allow future graduates to have a rich background on the use of techniques for measuring electrical and non-electrical quantities and data acquisition systems in electromechanical systems.
7.2 Specific objectives	 Identification, selection of terminology, concepts and methods in the technical and technological design of processes in the electrical and electronics industry Use of basic knowledge to explain and interpret problems that occur in the technical and technological design of electrical and electronic processes in compliance with quality conditions. Application of basic principles and methods for technical and technological design specific to electrical and electronic processes in conditions of qualified assistance. Elaboration of technical and technological projects related to the processes of activities in the field of Computers and Information Technology, by using established methods and principles Adequate use of criteria and standard methods for identifying, evaluating and modeling processes by applying computer programs, including graphical applications, specific to the field of Computers and Information Technology Elaboration of professional projects specific to some activities in the field of Computers and Information Technology, based on the selection and use of some principles, methods and IT applications

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter I INTRODUCTION	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
1.1. The object of the science of measurement	exposure;	
1.2. Classification of measurable quantities	video projector presentation	
1.3. The legal system of units of measurement		
1.4. Standards		
Chapter III MEASUREMENT ERRORS	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
2.1. Classification of measurement errors	exposure;	
2.2. Estimation of random errors	video projector presentation	
2.3. Estimation of systematic errors		
2.4. Estimation of total errors for indirect measurement methods		
2.5. Processing and presentation of measurement results		
2.6. Informational interpretation of measurement errors		
Chapter III ELECTRICAL METHODS AND MEASURES.	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
METROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS	exposure;	
3.1. The measurement process	video projector presentation	
3.2. Classification of electrical measurement methods		
3.3. Hierarchy of electrical measurement methods		
3.4. Definition of electrical measuring instruments		
3.5. Functional diagrams of electrical measuring instruments		
3.6. Metrological characteristics of electrical measuring instruments		
Chapter IV MEASURING MEANS IN DYNAMIC REGIME	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
4.1. Overview	exposure;	
4.2. Typical behaviors of measuring instruments	video projector presentation	2.1
Chapter V ANALOGUE MEASURING MEASURES	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
5.1. Principles of operation of electromechanical instruments	exposure;	
5.2. Constructive elements of electromechanical instruments	video projector	
CL , VI DICITAL MEACUIDEDO	presentation Interactive leatures	2 hours
Chapter VI. DIGITAL MEASURERS	Interactive lecture;	2 Hours
6.1. Working principle and characteristics of digital devices	exposure; video projector presentation	
6.2. Components of digital devices		2 hours
Chapter VII MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC CURRENT AND	Interactive lecture; exposure;	2 nours
VOLTAGE	video projector presentation	
7.1. Current measurement.	video projector presentation	
7.2. Methods and means of measuring electrical voltage.	Tutanation la stone	2 h
Chapter. VIII MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE AND IMPEDANCE 8.1. Overview	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
8.1. Overview 8.2. Measurement of resistances using simple ohmmeters	exposure; video projector presentation	
8.3. Measurement of resistances with bridge methods	video projector presentation	
8.4. Resistance - voltage converters		
8.5. Measurement of circuit parameters R, L, C using a.c. bridges.		
Chapter IX ELECTRICAL POWER MEASUREMENT	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
9.1. Introduction.	exposure;	2 Hours
9.2. Power measurement in c. c. and c.a. single phase with electrodynamic	video projector presentation	
wattmeter.	r igita r	
9.3. Active power measurement in polyphase circuits.		
9.4. Reactive power measurement.		
Chapter XI MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
10.1. Generalities.	exposure;	
10.2. Electronic meters for measuring energy.	video projector presentation	
Chapter XI ARCHITECTURE OF ANALOG DATA ACQUISITION AND	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
Chapter In the Control of the Acquisition And	interactive recture,	_ 110415

GENERATION SYSTEMS [1]	exposure;	
11.1. Generalities.	video projector presentation	
11.2. Data acquisition systems (DAS).		
11.3. Data generation systems (DGS).		
11.4. Interface techniques.		
Chapter XII. ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS	Interactive lecture;	6 hours
12.1. General considerations;	exposure;	
12.2. Resistive transducers;	video projector presentation	
12.3. Capacitive transducers;		
12.4. Inductive transducers;		
12.5. Induction transducers;		
12.6. Thermoelectric transducers;		
12.7. Galvanomagnetic transducers;		
12.8. Photoelectric transducers;		
12.9. Piezoelectric transducers.		

Bibliography

- 1. Gordan M., M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic , Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 2. Gordan M., M sur ri electrice i sisteme de m surare, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2001.
- 3. Gordan M. M sur ri electrice i electronice, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 1999.
- 4. Gordan M. M sur ri electrice i electronice Culegere de probleme, Lito Univ. din Oradea, 1998.
- 5. Gordan M., Echipamente de m sur i control, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 6. Gordan M. Măsurări electrice și electronice Curs format electronic POSDRU DIDATEC 2013, p.291;
- 7. Vaibhavi A. Sonetha, Electrical and Electronic Measurement, 2019
- 6. Ignea, A, Stoiciu, D., Măsurări electronice, senzori si traductoare, Editura Politehnica, Timisoara, 2007
- 7. Pawan Chandani, Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation, 2017.
- 8. E. Nicolau i colectiv Manualul inginerului electronist, E.T. Bucure ti 1980.
- 9. Tânovan I. G., Metrologie electric i instrumenta ie, Ed. Mediamira Cluj Napoca 2003.
- 10. Ciocârlea-Vasilescu, A., M. Constantin, Neagu I., Tehnici de măsurare în domeniu, Bucure ti, Ed. CD PRESS 2007.
- 11. C. Mich-Vancea, I.M. Gordan Traductoare, interfețe și Achiziții de date, Note de curs, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea 2010.
- 12. tef nescu C., Cupcea N., Sisteme inteligente de m surare i control, Ed. Albastr Cluj-Napoca 2002.
- 12. Gordan M. i colab. M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic Îndrum tor de laborator, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 13. Gordan M., Tom e M., M sur ri în energetic Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito. Univ. din Oradea, 1999.
- 14. Gordan M., Tom e M., M sur ri electrice i electronice Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito Univ. din Oradea, 1997.

8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
8.3 Academic laboratory		
1. Presentation of the content and requirements required for the proper conduct of laboratory work. Estimation of measurement errors and interpretation of results.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
2. Measurement of resistances by volt - ammeter method. Measuring resistances with simple direct current bridge.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
3. Checking the cathode ray oscilloscope. Real-time oscilloscope measurements.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
4. Power measurement in c.c. circuits. Measurement of active and reactive power in three-phase circuits.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
5. Introduction to the LabView interface program.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
6. Realization of a simple virtual instrument device.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
7. Recovery of laboratories. Ending the school situation.	Practical application. Discussions	2 hours
8.4 Academic project		

Bibliography

- 1. Gordan M., M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 2. Gordan M., M sur ri electrice i sisteme de m surare, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2001.
- 3. Gordan M. M sur ri electrice i electronice, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 1999.
- 4. Gordan M. M sur ri electrice i electronice Culegere de probleme, Lito Univ. din Oradea, 1998.
- 5. Gordan M., Echipamente de m sur i control, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii M sur ri electrice i electronice, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1983.
- 7. G. Ionescu M sur ri i traductoare, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1985.
- 6. Kishore K. Lal, Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation, PEI, 2009.
- 7. F. Auty, J. Williams, R. Stubins Beginner's Guide to Measurement in Electronic and Electrical Engineering. NPL, 2014.
- 8. E. Nicolau i colectiv Manualul inginerului electronist, E.T. Bucure ti 1980.
- 9. Tânovan I. G., Metrologie electric i instrumenta ie, Ed. Mediamira Cluj Napoca 2003.

- 10. Tiron M.- Teoria erorilor de m surare i metoda celor mai mici p trate. E.T. Bucure ti 1972.
- 11. Pop E., Stoica V., Naforni a I., Petriu E., Tehnici moderne de m surare, Ed. Facla Timi oara 1983.
- 12. tef nescu C., Cupcea N., Sisteme inteligente de m surare i control, Ed. Albastr Cluj-Napoca 2002.
- 12. Gordan M. i colab. M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic Îndrum tor de laborator, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.
- 13. Gordan M., Tom e M., M sur ri în energetic Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito. Univ. din Oradea, 1999.
- 14. Gordan M., Tom e M., M sur ri electrice i electronice Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito Univ. din Oradea, 1997.
- 15. D. Belege, G. Gasparesc M sur ri electrice i electronice. Aplicații practice, Ed. Politehnica Timi oara, 2019.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

Introduction in the courses and laboratory works of some subjects of interest for the profile economic environment in the industrial area of the city.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Active participation in developed discussions. Documented arguments. Providing relevant solutions to the issues under debate. Knowledge of the basics on all topics covered.	Oral, online or written assessment Discussions. Argue.	70 %
10.5 Academic seminar	-	-	-
10.6 Laboratory	Written test marked with a minimum of 5. Practical realization of all the requirements imposed by the laboratory work. Well- documented arguments. Reading the required bibliography.	Written test. Practical test. Online test. Discussions. Argue.	30%
10.7 Project	-	-	-

^{10.8} Minimum performance standard:

obtaining a grade of 5 in each laboratory test; participation and fulfillment of all requirements imposed by each laboratory work; obtaining a grade of 5 in the course tests, as an arithmetic mean of the grades obtained in this type of activity. Knowledge of the basics on all the topics taught.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

2. Data related to the subject

		U						
2.1 Name of the subject			Sys	stems	s Theory I			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Leo	cture	er Phd. eng. Sanda DA	LE		
2.3 Holder of the academic			Leo	cture	er Phd. eng. Sanda DA	LE		
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semeste	er	3	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					69 h
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			30		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-			10		
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			15		
Tutorials					
Examinations			4		
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	69
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, special math, physics, electronics,
curriculum	computer programming, MATLAB-SIMULINK
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the seminars
the academic	- Minimum 5 grade at every test completed during the semester
seminary/laboratory/project	- The seminar can be held face to face or online
6. Specific skills acquired	

58

Professional skills	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering. C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The students should get familiar with the basic knowledge on control system theory,
general	accompanied by applications and examples
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	■ The course presents theoretical elements on mathematical modelling, transfer
objectives	funstions, system connections, block-schemes algebra, system sampling issues.
	• The seminar helps the students to get familiar with the practical aspects related to the
	theoretical notions presented at the course, by solving specific applications.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.
Chapter I: Basic notions on systems 1.1. Terminology 1.2. Control systems structures 1.3. Mathematical models for systems 1.4. Linear system concept. Non-linear systems 1.5. How to determine MM for systems Chapter II . Calcullus elements for linear systems 2.1. Linearization on tangent 2.2. Transfer matrix and functions 2.3. Standard transfer elements 2.4. Systems with time delay 2.5. Mathematical modelling for system interconnections. Block-scheme algebra 2.6. Sampling continuous-time systems. Issues. Methods 2.7. Models for sampled-time systems	Free exposure, course presentation on video projector, on the board or online	8h
Review of the course		2h

Bibliography

- 1. S. Dale, Teoria sistemelor, noti e de curs.
- 2. T.L. Dragomir, Teoria sistemelor, vol. I și II, Editura Politehnica, Timi oara, 2004.
- 3. L.A. Zadeh, E. Polak, Teoria sistemelor
- **4. V. Ionescu**, *Teoria* sistemelor Sisteme liniare.
- 5. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria sistemelor Sisteme liniare.
- **6. V. Budi an**, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 și 2

8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Obs.

1. Examples for system theory applications in various domains 2. Mathematical modeling of electrical systems I 3. Mathematical modeling of mechanical systems II 4. Mathematical modeling of mechanical systems 5. Examples for mathematical modeling of discrete-events systems 6. Simulation schemes for state-space models 7. Mathematical modeling for system interconnections (tindomain) 8. Mathematical modeling for system interconnections (block-scheme algebra) 9. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in state-space 10. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in state-space for systems with time-delay. 11. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in input-output space. Pulse transfer function. 12. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in input-output space. Pulse transfer function for systems with time-delay. 13. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems.	2h 2
systems with time-delay.	2h
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	21
Approximation methods 14. Review of the seminar. Final test.	2h

Bibliografie

- 1. S. Dale, *Teoria sistemelor*, noti e de curs.
- 2. T.L. Dragomir, Teoria sistemelor, vol. I și II, Editura Politehnica, Timi oara, 2004.
- 3. L.A. Zadeh, E. Polak, Teoria sistemelor
- **4. V. Ionescu**, *Teoria sistemelor Sisteme liniare*.
- 5. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria sistemelor Sisteme liniare.
- **6. V. Budi an**, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 și 2

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for Automatics and Applied Informatics (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Politehnica din Bucure ti, etc).
- Knowing the principles and the methods of control system analysis and their application is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain which are have also concerns on control systems desig (Continental, Comau, Nidec, Celestica, Plexus etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		Evaluation can be made	final mark
		face-to-face and online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written and oral	70%
	conditions for passing	presentation	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	solve theoretical and	
	minimum performance	applicative subjects.	
	standard, without	The evaluation can be	
	presenting details	made face to face or	
	For 10: throughout	online	
	knowledge of all subject		
10.5 Academic seminar	Minimum required	Written and oral	30%
	conditions for entering	testing	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	

	accordance with the	complete 4 tests during	
	minimum performance	the semester, which they	
	standard, without	will present at the end	
	presenting details	Evaluarea se poate face	
	For 10: throughout	fa în fa sau on-line.	
	knowledge of all subject		
10.6 Laboratory			
10.7 Project			

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course

- to acquire basic theoretical notions on systems theory
- to acquire the ability to determine the mathematical models for a system and to operate with them when is necessary (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)
- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations

Academic seminar:

- to acquire the ability to use in concrete applications the mathematical models for systems and to operate with them when the case (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)
- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations described by concrete applications

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2. Data Telated to the	iic bu	Dject						
2.1 Name of the subject			Sys	stem	s Theory II			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lee	cture	er Phd. eng. Sanda DA	LE		
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lee	cture	er Phd. eng. Sanda DA	LE		
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semesto	er	4	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic seminar/lab/project	2/1/-
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic seminar/lab/project	28/14/-
Distribution of time	•				30 h
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handv	vritten	notes	10
Supplementary documentation using the field-related places	librar	y, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in	6
Preparing academic seminaries/laborator	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ por	rtfolio	s and essays	8
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	30
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, special math, physics, electronics,
curriculum	computer programming, MATLAB-SIMULINK, System theory I
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

or conditions (where applicable	c)
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the seminars
the academic	- Minimum 5 grade at every seminar test completed during the semester
seminary/laboratory/project	- Attendance at least 6 from 7 labs; only 1 lab can be recovered
	- Every lab must be read before the completion
	- The seminar and the lab can be held face to face or online
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering. C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The	• The students should get familiar with the basic knowledge on control system theory,
general	accompanied by applications, simulations and examples
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	The course presents theoretical elements on time response, frequency response, system
objectives	properties analysis and system quality
	• The seminar helps the students to get familiar with the practical aspects related to the
	theoretical notions presented at the course, by solving specific applications.
	• The laboratory helps the students to get familiar with modeling and simulation issues
	for control system theory using MATLAB-SIMULINK

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.
Chapter III: Time-response and frequency response for linear systems. 3.1. Operating regimes 3.2. Time response calculus for linear systems 3.3. Frequency response for linear systems 3.4. Bode plots 3.5. Transfer plots (Nyquist)		12h
Chapter IV. Control systems 4.1. System property analysis. Properties. 4.2. Stability. Definitions. Analysis: methods and criteria 4.3. Controlability. Definitions. Analysis: methods 4.4. Observability. Definitions. Analysis: methods 4.5. Control system structures 4.6. Quality indicators	Free exposure, course presentation on video projector, on the board or online	14h
Review of the course		2h

Bibliography

- 1. S. Dale, *Teoria sistemelor*, noti e de curs.
- 2. T.L. Dragomir, Teoria sistemelor, vol. I și II, Editura Politehnica, Timi oara, 2004.
- 3. L.A. Zadeh, E. Polak, Teoria sistemelor
- **4. V. Ionescu**, Teoria sistemelor Sisteme liniare.
- 5. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria sistemelor Sisteme liniare.
- 6. V. Budi an, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 și 2

		_
8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Obs.

1. Time-response calculus for first order systems		2h
2. Time-response calculus for first order systems to step input		2h
3. Time-response calculus for first order systems to ramp input and Dirac pulse input		2h
4. Time-response calculus for first order systems to real step input		2h
5. Time-response calculus for first order systems to unit area pulse	Calaina anaich	2h
6. Time-response calculus for second order systems	Solving specific applications.	2h
7. Frequency response for linear systems. Bode plots.	Discussions and debates based	2h
8. Transfer plot (Nyquist II)	on them.	2h
9. Transfer plot (Nyquits) II		2h
10. Stability analysis through fundamental stability		
theorem		2h
11. Stability analysis through algebraic and frequency		
criteria		2h
12. Stability analysis through root locus method		2h
13. Controlability and observability analysis. Kalman		
criteria.		2h
14. Review of the seminar. Final test.		2h
8.3. Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
	-	Obs.
L1. Physical systems modeling		2h
L2. Sampling methods for MM of continuous-time		
systems		2h
L3. Time-response calculus for linear systems	The students have to study the	2h
L4. Frequency response calculus for linear systems	lab and complete the practical	2h
L5. Stability analysis I. Stability criteria.	part guided by the teacher	2h
L6. Stability analysis II. Stability methods.		2h
L7. Controlability and observability analysis		2h
Pibliografia		<i>2</i> 11

Bibliografie

- 1. S. Dale, M. Negr u, Îndrum tor de laborator de Teoria Sistemelor, 102 pag.
- 2. M. Negr u, Complet ri la Îndrum torul de laborator de Teoria Sistemelor, 170 pag. + programe

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for Automatics and Applied Informatics (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Politehnica din Bucure ti, etc).
- Knowing the principles and the methods of control system analysis and their application is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain which are have also concerns on control systems desig (Continental, Comau, Nidec, Celestica, Plexus etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		Evaluation can be made	final mark
		face-to-face and online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written and oral	60%
	conditions for passing	presentation	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	solve theoretical and	
	minimum performance	applicative subjects.	
	standard, without	The evaluation can be	
	presenting details	made face to face or	
	For 10: throughout	online	
	knowledge of all subject		

10.5 Academic seminar	Minimum required	Written and oral	25%
	conditions for entering	testing	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	complete 4 tests during	
	minimum performance	the semester, which they	
	standard, without	will present at the end	
	presenting details	The evaluation can be	
	For 10: throughout	made face to face or	
	knowledge of all subject	online	
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	15%
	conditions for entering	For each lab, the students	
	the exam (mark 5): in	get a mark based on	
	accordance with the	theoretical and practical	
	minimum performance	knowledge and for the	
	standard, without	completion of the	
	presenting details	presentation. The final	
	For 10: throughout	mark represents the	
	knowledge of all subject	average of these marks	
10.7 Project			

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- to acquire basic theoretical notions on systems theory
- to acquire the ability to determine the mathematical models for a system and to operate with them when is necessary (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)
- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations

Academic seminar:

- to acquire the ability to use in concrete applications the mathematical models for systems and to operate with them when the case (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)
- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations described by concrete applications

 Laboratory:
- to acquire the capacity to realize a practical simulation
- to acquire the ability to interpret the simulation results
- to participate to all labs

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of
	Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Co	mpı	uter aided design in	autor	nation	
2.2 Holder of the subject			As	soc.	Prof. PhD eng. Dra	go C	ristian Spoial	
2.3 Holder of the academic			As	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of II 2.5 Semes		ter	2	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	DS	
study				evaluation				

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/1
		course		laboratory/proje	
				ct	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/14
		course		laboratory/proje	
				ct	
Distribution of time					44
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and				10	
in field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			14		
Tutorials			2		
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for individual	44
study	
3.9 Total of hours per semester	10
-	0
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledges of computer using, technical drawing, numerical methods,
curriculum	informatics
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of the course	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses - The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of the academic laboratory/project	 Mandatory presence at all laboratories; The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online; Cadence Orcad 9.2 and Matlab softwares installed on the computers in the laboratory classroom; Students come with the observed laboratory works A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%); The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

sional	
Profes	skills

Transversal skills

C3. Using the automation basis, the modelling, simulation, identification and analysis of processes, the technics of computer-aided design.

TC1. Application, in the context of the laws respect, of the rights for intelectual property (including technological transfer), of the methodology of products certification, of the principles, norms and values of the professional ethics code in the own strategy for rigorous, efficient and responsible work.

TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the selection and the evaluation, as a user, of
general objective of the subject	the dedicated software and different tools for computer-aided design (CAD), for applications in the field of systems engineering, computers, information and communications technology.
7.2 Specific objectives	 Using the integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and the programming engineering as development methodologies, including the modelling at the system level.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. General presentation of the OrCAD 9 package software 1.1.OrCAD Capture 1.2.OrCAD PSPICE 1.3.OrCAD Layout	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
2. Electric schemes drawing 2.1. Electric schemes drawing with OrCAD Capture 2.2. Electric schemes processing	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6 h

Total	online	28 h
6. Graphical interface in MATLAB	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or	4 h
5. General presentation of MATLAB software package	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
4. Design of PCB (Printed Circuit Board) with OrCAD LAYOUT	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6 h
3. Simulation of electric schemes working with OrCAD PSPICE 3.1.OrCAD PSPICE software 3.2.Setting of wave forms display in Capture 3.3.Verification of working electric schemes using OrCAD PSPICE	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	8 h

Bibliography

- 1. D. Spoiala, Proiectarea asistat în automatizari, electronic format course for students, 2016
- **2.** D.Pitic , C.Gheorghe, M.D bâcan, **Proiectarea plachetelor electronice**, Ed. Albastr , Cluj-Napoca, 1996
- 3. A.Câmpeanu, I.Jive, Orcad III, Ed.Teora, Bucure ti, 1995
- 4. xxx, OrCAD9. Manual de utilizare, 2000
- **5.** M.Ghinea, V.Fire eanu, **MATLAB. Calcul numeric. Grafic . Aplica ii**, Ed. Teora, Bucure ti, 1995
- **6.** xxx, **The Student Edition of MATLAB version 6 User's Guide**, The MATH WORKS inc., Pretince Hall, New Jersey, 1995
- 7. D.M. Etter, Engineering Problem Solving with MATLAB, Pretince Hall, New Jersey, 1993
- 8. M.Postolache, Metode numerice, Ed.Sirius, Bucure ti, 1994

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Introductive concepts regarding the software package Cadence OrCAD 9.2. Schemes realization in OrCAD Capture. Schemes and sub-schemes in OrCAD Capture. Working simulation of the electric schemes. Simulation examples. The transfer from OrCAD Capture block in OrCAD Layout. PCB design in OrCAD Layout block. PCB routing in OrCAD Layout block. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory. 	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a random test during the laboratory. The students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
Total		14 h
Bibliography		

2. Drago Cristian Spoial, Eugen Ioan Gergely, **Proiectarea asistat în automatiz ri**, îndrum tor de laborator, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2009, ISBN 978-973-759-767-0, 128 pag..

8.3.Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Project theme presentation.	Students receive	2 h
2. Drawing the electric scheme of a single-processor system.	the themes for	2 h
3. Creating memory libraries with typified components.	the project and carry out the	2 h
4. Scheme processing.	practical part of	2 h
5. Generating output reports and components list.	the work under	2 h
6. Printing the project.	the guidance of	2 h
7. Presentation of the project.	the teacher	2 h
Total		14 h

Bibliography

1.D. Spoial, **Proiectarea asistat** în automatiz ri, electronic format course for students, 2016 2.xxx, **OrCAD9**, Using manual, 2000

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Bucharest, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The knowledges of computer-aided design in automation are important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percent from the
	criteria	methods	final mark
		The evaluation can be	
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written verification	
	conditions for passing	during the semester	
	the exam (grade 5): in	There are 2 verifications	
	accordance with the	during the semester. The	
	minimum performance	subjects are divided in 2	
	standard it is necessary	parts. For each of them	
	to know the fundamental	the verification consists	
	notions required in the	of a quiz with questions	50 %
	subjects, without	of theory and	30 %
	presenting details on	applications from all the	
	them	courses. The final grade	
	For 10: thorough	is calculated as the mean	
	knowledge of all subjects	of the 2 grades obtained	
	is required	from the both	
		verifications.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	
	conditions for promotion	Each student receives a	
	(grade 5): in accordance	grade for laboratory	
	with the minimum	work during the semester	
	performance standard	and for the laboratory	
	students have to carry	work file. This results in	25%
	out the laboratory works,	an average for the	
	without presenting	laboratory.	

	details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works		
10.6.Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6): in accordance with the minimum performance standard, browsing all the designing steps, without the deepening of the computations For 10 grade: browsing all the designing steps, finalizing all the computations and the electric schemes	Oral presentation After the project presentation and the work evaluation during the semester, each student receives a grade.	25%

10.7. Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering; participation at least of half of courses. **Laboratory:** completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works. **Project:** completion of the content of all project works; participation to all the project works.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2. 2 4.04 1 014.00 4 0 01		~						
2.1 Name of the sub	bject		Ap	plie	d informatics			
2.2 Holder of the su	ıbject	t	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial					
2.3 Holder of the ac	caden	nic	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	I	2.5 Semeste	er	1	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	DF
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	2
		course			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	28
		course			
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					25
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					18
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					20
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	69
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

Wife requisites (where appreciate)				
4.1 related to the	Minimum knowledge of computer using			
curriculum				
4.2 related to skills				

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses	
the course		
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;	
the academic	- Students come with the observed laboratory works	
laboratory/project	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);	
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of	

	the discipline					
6. Specific skills acquired						
Professional skills	C2. Operation with fundamental concepts of computer science, information and communications technology					
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development					

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	1 (
7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students with			
general	computing systems, the operating systems Windows 10, Windows 11 and the			
objective of	MS Office sofware suite, as well as the algorithms principles.			
the subject	· · ·			
7.2 Specific	Number conversions in different numbering basis			
objectives	Description of computing systems structure and operating mode			
	Windows 10, Windows 11 operating system characteristics			
	• Applications in Command Prompt, File Explorer, Microsoft Word, Excel,			
	PowerPoint and Access			

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1.Arithmetic basis of computing systems - information representation in computers - conversions in different numbering basis	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	6 h
2.Algorithms - definitions - algoritms' representation - algorithms' testing and debugging	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	2 h
3.Computing systems - hardware structure - functions - classification	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	6 h
4.Software components of the computing systems- system programs,- application programs- utility programs	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	4 h

5.Windows 10/11 operating systems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	8 h
6. Adobe Acrobat Pro main features	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	2 h
Total		28 h

- 2. Spoial Drago -Cristian, Spoial Viorica, **Utilizarea calculatoarelor**, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010
- 3. Mirela Pater, Utilizarea i programarea calculatoarelor, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2004
- 4. Ioan Str inescu, **Curs de informatic i tehnologia informa iei,** http://ebooks.unibuc.ro/informatica/info/CUPRINS.htm
- 5. http://jalobean.itim-cj.ro/Cursuri/ArhCalc/Materiale/carte/cap3.htm
- 6. Ana Grama i colectivul, **Sub Windows s înv m Word, PowerPoint, FrontPage i Internet**, Editura Sedcom Libris, Ia i, 2004.
- 7. Thomas H. Cormen, Introducere în algoritmi, Editura Byblos, 2004
- 8. Behrouz Forouzan, Foundation of Computer Science, fourth edition, Cencage Learning, EMEA, 2020
- 9. www.tutorialspoint.com, Windows 10/11

10.https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/activate-office-5bd38f38-db92-448b-a982-ad170b1e187e

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection		4 h
norms. Numbering basis. Conversions and operations with		
numbers written in different numbering basis.		
2. Command Prompt application in Windows systems	Students receive	2 h
3. Using File Explorer	laboratory papers at	2 h
4. Introduction in Microsoft Word. Tables and equations	least one week in	2 h
5. Microsoft Word. Edit the documents, drawings and	advance, study them,	2 h
graphs	inspect them, and take	
6. Microsoft Word. Table of contents, Bibliography,	a theoretical test at the beginning of the	2 h
Captions, Hyperlinks, Mail Merge, Reviews	laboratory. Then, the	
7. Introduction in Microsoft Excel. Functions	students carry out the	2 h
8. Microsoft Excel. Graphical representation of data and	practical part of the	2 h
surfaces	work under the	
9. Microsoft Excel. Macros	guidance of the teacher	2 h
10. Microsoft Excel. Pivot-tables		2 h
11. Microsoft PowerPoint presentations		2 h
12.Microsoft Access databases		2 h
13. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h
Total		28 h

Bibliography

1. Spoial Viorica, **Informatic aplicat**, îndrum tor de laborator în format electronic, 2022 <a href="https://uoradea-

 $\underline{my.sharepoint.com/:f:/g/personal/viorica_spoiala_didactic_uoradea_ro/Ek6cdLVij3tLlC_Y8zHJaLUBf4LSe_JmjhPkSoRWq3C0BOA?e=gr2Qpz$

2. Spoial Drago -Cristian, Spoial Viorica, **Utilizarea calculatoarelor**, Îndrum tor de laborator Lito Universitatea din Oradea, 2010

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The concepts and the applications presented in the courses and laboratories are important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation (Nidec, Comau, Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written verification during the semester There are 2 verifications during the semester. The subjects are divided in 2 parts. For each of them the verification consists of a quiz with questions of theory and applications from all the courses. The final grade is calculated as the mean of the 2 grades obtained from the both verifications.	60 %
Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works		Practical application Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering; knowledge of the architecture of computing systems; knowledge of the software components of computing systems; participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory: the ability of operating with different representations of informations in computing systems; the ability of using the operating system Windows 10/11; the ability of performing and working with professional aspects documents, tabular computing sheets, professional presentations and databases; the timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology; responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level; elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	ıbject		Co	mp	uter networks			
2.2 Holder of the s	subjec	t	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial					
2.3 Holder of the a	of the academic Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial							
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	6	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					48
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				20	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				8	
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborator	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials				2	
Examinations					6
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	48
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	104
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Khowledge of computer using, informatics, operating systems
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

er contained (where applicant	-/
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
	- The computer network from the laboratory must be functional, being
	installed the software Packet Tracer
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the discipline
6. Spec	ific skills acquired
skills	C3. Using fundamentals of automatics, of modelling, simulation, identification and analysis methods for processes, of computer-aided design techniques.
Professional	C4. Design, implementation, test, use and mentenance of the systems with equipments for general use and dedicated, including computer networks, for automation applications and applied informatics.
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	Reasoned using of the concepts of informatics and computer technology for					
general	solving well-defined problems in systems engineering field and in applications					
objective of	based on hardware and software using, in industrial systems or informatic					
the subject	systems.					
7.2 Specific	• Using the integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and the					
objectives	programming engineering as development methodologies, including the					
	modelling at the system level.					

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 1. Introduction in networking. Classifications 1.1. Network types 1.2. Information transmission in the teleprocessing environments specific to automation field 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
2. Network programms 2.1. Hierarchies of protocols 2.2. Services oriented on connections and services without connections 2.3. Service primitives 2.4. The relationship between services and protocols	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
3. Reference models 3.1. OSI reference model 3.2. TCP/IP reference model 3.3. A comparison between OSI and TCP/IP reference models	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
4. Network examples 4.1. Internet 4.2. Networks connection-oriented 4.3. Ethernet 4.4. Wireless networks 802.11 4.5. Manual realization of the cabling	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h

10.2. Presentation level 11. Application level 11.1. DNS - Domain Name Server 11.2. SNMP – A simple protocol simplu for network administration 11.3. Electronic mail 11.4. File Tranfer Protocol 11.5. World Wide Web 11.6. Administration of the data communication in the application level	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h
10.2. Presentation level	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or	
10. Session and presentation levels 10.1. General considerations	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or	2h
9. Transport level 9.1. 4 level role 9.2. General format of the protocols of the transport level 9.3. Number of ports 9.4. Number of the sequence and the confirmation	Free exposure,	
8. Network level 8.1. Considerations 8.2. Optimal way identification and addressing 8.3. IP address and address classes 8.4. IP addressing in subnetworks 8.5. IP addresses assignment 8.6. Literally addressing	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
7. Data connection level 7.1. MAC functions 7.2. Framing and internet standard 7.2.1. Ethernet framework 7.2.2. Half-Duplex Ethernet (CSMA/CD Access Protocol) 7.2.3. Full-Duplex Ethernet 7.3. FDDI 7.4. Colision domain	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
6. Network infrastructure 6.1. Network card 6.2. Equipments for data transmission	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
5. Physical level 5.1. Magnetic environment 5.1.1. Copper environments 5.1.2. Optical fiber 5.1.3. Wireless environments 5.1.4. Phone system 5.2. Access control to the environment	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h

- 1. Drago -Cristian Spoiala, Silaghi Helga Maria Retele de calculatoare. Curs pentru uzul studentilor,
- 2.A.S. Tanenbaum, Re ele de calculatoare, edi ia a patra, Byblos 2004
- 3.V. Ariton, **Re ele de calculatoare**, Universitatea "Dun rea de Jos", 1998 Cisco Systems, CCNA 1 Cisco Certified Network Academy Program Network Basics
- 4.I. B nic , Re ele de comunica ii între calculatoare, Teora, 1998
- 5.G. Held, Comunica ii de date, Teora, 1998

6. A. Munteanu, V.G. Serban, Re ele locale de calculatoare – proiectare si administrare , Polirom, 2003				
7. L. Scripcariu, I.D. Scripcariu, Re ele de calculatoare , Tehnopress, 2006				
8. Zinca, D. – Re ele de calculatoare , Editura Risoprint, Cluj-Napoc	ca, 2006			
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/		
	methods	Observations		
1. Realization of the crossover cable.	Students receive	2 h		
2. Configuration of a network board in Windows 2000/XP.	laboratory papers	2 h		
3. Windows commands for the network configuration.	at least one week	2 h		
4. Subnetworks configuration and IP-s calculation.	in advance, study	2 h		
5. Packet Tracer application. General presentation.	them, inspect	2 h		
6. Packet Tracer application. Devices configuration.	them, and take a	2 h		
7. Routing protocols in Packet Tracer.	theoretical test at the beginning of	2 h		
8.Configuration of the static and dynamic routes.	the laboratory.	2 h		
9. Configuration of the routers with CLI interface. Introduction.	Then, the	2 h		
10. Configuration of the routers with CLI interface. Applications.	students carry out	2 h		
11. ACL-s configuration (Access List Control).	the practical part	2 h		
12. Networks interconnection with switches. VLAN networks.	of the work under	2 h		
13. Creating VLAN-s and links of trunk type, using 802.1Q	the guidance of	2 h		
protocol.	the teacher	2 h		
14. Closing the situation at the laboratory.				
TOTAL		28 h		
Bibliography				

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

1. Drago Cristian Spoial, Eugen Ioan Gergely, Rețele de calculatoare, Laboratory guide, Editura

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the computer networks is very important in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Universit ții din Oradea, 2010

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written verification	60 %
	conditions for passing	during the semester	
	the exam (mark 5): in	There are 2 verifications	
	accordance with the	during the semester. The	
	minimum performance	subjects are divided in 2	
	standard it is necessary	parts. For each of them	
	to know the fundamental	the verification consists	
	notions required in the	of a quiz with questions	
	subjects, without	of theory and	
	presenting details on	applications from all the	
	them	courses. The final grade	
	For 10: thorough	is calculated as the mean	
	knowledge of all subjects	of the 2 grades obtained	
	is required	from the both	
		verifications.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	40%
	conditions for promotion	Each student receives a	
	(grade 5): in accordance	grade for laboratory	
	with the minimum	work during the semester	
	performance standard	and for the laboratory	

students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all	work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	
laboratory works		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering; participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory: completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

V 1 0	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject	Micro	Microprocessor systems I			
2.2 Holder of the subject	Assoc.	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial			
2.3 Holder of the academic	Lectur	Lecturer PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi			
laboratory		G			
2.4 Year of study III 2.5 Seme	ster 5	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD
		evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					62
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			28		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in			12		
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			14		
Tutorials			2		
Examinations			6		
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	62
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	104
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Khowledge of electrotechnics, electronics, electrical measurements, digital
curriculum	electronics
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the discipline
6. Spec	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	C5. Development of applications and implementation of algorithms and structures for automated control, using project management principles, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, digital processors, programmable controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

= === 3 ~ J ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	sof the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The general objective of the subject	Is the students familiarization with the main types of programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control equipments of the industrial machineries.
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course has the aim to present the theoretical elements of the programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control of the industrial processes. The laboratory familiarizes the students with practical aspects regarding the working principle of the systems with programmable integrated circuits from INTEL family, the programming modes used for these and the interconnection diagramms in order to obtain a control system.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Introduction 1.1. The microprocessor and the programmable logic. 1.2. The standard architecture of a microsystem. 1.3. Microprocessors evolution. 1.4. Microprocessors capsules. 1.5. Microprocessors classification. 1.6. Microprocessors applications. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 2. Information organization in microsystems 2.1. Data and instructions organization in memory. 2.2. Data internal representation. 2.3. Instruction format. 2.4. Addressing modes. 2.5. The stack. 2.6. Memory segmentation. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 3. Central processing unit 3.1. The structure of a 8-bit microprocessor: Z80. 3.2. Microprocessor operating. 3.3. 8086 microprocessor architecture. 3.4. Microprocessor connections with the microsystem. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 4. Main memory 4.1. Memory organization of a microsystem. 4.2. Main memory addressing. 4.3. The connection principle of the memory circuits in the microsystem. 4.4. Memory circuits types and their use in microsystem. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6h

 5. Input/output operations 5.1. The role and the classification of input/output operations. 5.2. The programmed transfer. 5.3. The transfer through the interruption. 5.4. Typified parallel interfaces. 5.5. Serial interfaces. 5.6. Direct memory access transfer. 5.7. Delay circuits. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	12h
TOTAL		28h

- 1. t. Kakas, Sisteme cu microprocesoare (curs), Universitatea din Oradea, 1995,
- 2. I. Stojanov i col., De la poarta TTL la microprocesor (vol. 2), Ed. Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1987,
- 3. A.W. Triebel, A. Singh, Microprocesorul 8086, Ed. Mirton, Timi oara, 1990,
- **4.** M. Cornea-Hasegan, D. Cornea-Hasegan, *Proiectarea sistemelor cu microprocesor Z80*, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca, 1988.
- **5.** Spoial Drago Cristian, *Sisteme cu microprocesoare*, curs pentru uzul studenților în format electronic, 2020

9.2 A sodemia laborataria	Tanahina	No of house
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 The presentation of the laboratory, of the work safety norms and the presentation of the laboratory works. Arithmetic în computing systems. ISA x86 architecture. System with 32-bit microprocessor. Programm elaboration methodology. Programming and addressing methods. Assembly programming of the 32-bit microprocessors. Closing the situation at the laboratory. 	methods Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under	Observations 1 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
	the guidance of	
	_	
	the teacher	
TOTAL		14 h

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Drago Cristian, Kövendi Zoltan, Sisteme cu microprocesoare, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2017
- 2. **** Technical book of the development system with 32 bits microprocessor.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the microprocessors systems is very important in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary	Written exam The students get to solve 3 subjects with 3 levels of difficulty, of which scores summarize 10 mark.	60 %

	to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works	Practical application Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of the architecture and working principle of different types of microprocessors and microprocessors systems;
- The ability to identify a certain type of microprocessor system;
- The ability to design and programm the microprocessor systems;
- Participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory:

- the ability to design a connection diagram with microsystem;
- the ability to realize a programm of application for a certain system;
- completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Mi	Microprocessor systems II				
2.2 Holder of the s	ubjec	t	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial					
2.3 Holder of the academic			Le	ctur	er PhD eng. Zoltan K	oveno	li	
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	6	2.6 Type of the evaluation	VP	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					62
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes		28			
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in		12			
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays		14			
Tutorials		2			
Examinations		6			
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	62
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	104
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Khowledge of electrotechnics, electronics, electrical measurements, digital
curriculum	electronics
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C5. Development of applications and implementation of algorithms and structures for automated control, using project management principles, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, digital processors, programmable controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	TC1. Application, in the context of the laws respect, of the rights for intelectual property (including technological transfer), of the methodology of products certification, of the principles, norms and values of the professional ethics code in the own strategy for rigorous, efficient and responsible work.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	or the discipline (resenting from the gree of the specific competences acquires)
7.1 The	
general	• Is the students familiarization with the main types of programmable integrated
objective of	circuits used in the digital control equipments of the industrial machineries.
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course has the aim to present the theoretical elements of the
objectives	programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control of the industrial
	processes.
	• The laboratory familiarizes the students with practical aspects regarding the
	working principle of the systems with programmable integrated circuits from
	INTEL family, the programming modes used for these and the interconnection
	diagramms in order to obtain a control system.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Introduction Multiprocessor systems applications. Interconnection and communication methods. Interface blocks with the bus. Addresses allocation. Bus saturation. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
2. Multiprocessor systems with templated buses 2.1. MULTIBUS bus. 2.2. VME bus.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
3. Modules design for multiprocessor systems 3.1. 8086 microprocessor in maximum mode. 3.2. Single board computer (SBC) with 8086. 3.3. SBC modules with double port memories. 3.4. Slave modules design.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 4. Personal computers PC 4.1. Generalities. Block diagram. Processors generations. 4.2. Motherboard. 4.3. Main memory. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h

5. PC computers buses 5.1. ISA bus. 5.2. EISA bus. 5.3. PCI bus.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 6. Pentium processor 6.1. Internal architecture. 6.2. Working modes. 6.3. Segmentation. 6.4. Paging. 6.5. Protection mechanism. 6.6. Bus cycles. 6.7. PC main memory. 6.8. PC memory map. 6.9. Interrupting system. 6.10. PC DMA channels. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	8h
7. Multiprocessor systems development 7.1. Design steps for a microsystem. 7.2. Methods used for microsystems design.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6h
TOTAL		28h

- 1. t. Kakas, Sisteme cu microprocesoare (curs), Universitatea din Oradea, 1995,
- 2. I. Stojanov i col., De la poarta TTL la microprocesor (vol. 2), Ed. Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1987,
- 3. A.W. Triebel, A. Singh, Microprocesorul 8086, Ed. Mirton, Timi oara, 1990,
- **4.** M. Cornea-Hasegan, D. Cornea-Hasegan, *Proiectarea sistemelor cu microprocesor Z80*, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca, 1988.
- **5.** Spoial Drago Cristian, *Sisteme cu microprocesoare*, curs pentru uzul studenților în format electronic, 2020

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Monitor programm commands. Monitor programm resources. Keyboard and display. Analog-digital convertor. Digital-analog converter. Paralel interface. Serial interface. Closing the situation at the laboratory. 	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	1 h 1 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
TOTAL		14 h

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Drago Cristian, Kövendi Zoltan, *Sisteme cu microprocesoare*, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2017
- 2. **** Technical book of the development system with 32 bits microprocessor.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical

University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the microprocessors systems is very important in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written verification during the semester There are 2 verifications during the semester. The subjects are divided in 2 parts. For each of them the verification consists of a quiz with questions of theory and applications from all the courses. The final grade is calculated as the mean of the 2 grades obtained from the both verifications.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works	Practical application Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of the architecture and working principle of different types of microprocessors and microprocessors systems;
- The ability to identify a certain type of microprocessor system;
- The ability to design and programm the microprocessor systems;
- Participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory

- the ability to design a connection diagram with microsystem;
- the ability to realize a programm of application for a certain system;
- completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Pro	ogr	ammable logic con	trollers and mid	croprogramming	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Ass	soc.	prof. GERGELY	Eugen-Ioan		
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project			Ass	soc.	prof. GERGELY	Eugen-Ioan		
2.4 Year of	3	2.5		6	2.6 Type of the	Examination	2.7 Subject	Field
study		Semester			evaluation		regime	Discipline

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3. I otal estimated time (nours of didacti	c activ	tiles per semester	,		
3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	-/2/1
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	-/28/14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					30 hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				10	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-			4		
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			10		
Tutorials					
Examinations				6	
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	30
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

	to approve to
4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5.1. for the development of	- The course room has to be provided with a video-projector
the course	- The course can be carried out face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory/project facility has to be provided with the necessary
the academic	equipments
seminary/laboratory/project	- Students presence to all laboratory/project hours is compulsory
	- Students must have summarized the current laboratory work
	- Maximum 4 laboratory works (30%) can be recovered during the
	semester

- A participation below 70% at the laboratory works / project leads to the restoration of the subject - Each student will receive a project specification - Students have to accomodate with the rhythm of elaboration and writing of the project - Students have to provide and to defend their project - The laboratory / project hours can be carried out face to face or online 6. Specific skills acquired C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using Professiona the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems l skills CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning || ransversa tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	r (
7.1 The	• The subject is a guide for using and design of PLC systems. During the course it will
general	be presented the PLC struture and functionning, based on examples from various PLC
objective of	manufacturers. The laboratory is based on the Texas Instruments TI305 PLC. During
the subject	the project hours the students will approach the control of various plants by using
	PLCs. Each student will receive an individual project specification.
7.2 Specific	 To create the abilities for analyzing, design, implementation and troubleshooting of
objectives	PLC programs and systems
	 To acquire the necessary skills for programs design, PLC communication and
	programs execution monitoring
	 To provide the ability to identify and exploit the resources of a PLC

Q Contonte*

8.2 Laboratory

development

8. Contents*		
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. The computing systems and the industrial control	face to face or	4 hours
	online	
	interactive	
	presentation	
2. The structure of the PLCs	face to face or	6 hours
	online	
	interactive	
	presentation	
3. Programming languages	face to face or	6 hours
	online	
	interactive	
	presentation	
4. Special functions	face to face or	6 hours
	online	
	interactive	
	presentation	
5. Programming techniques	face to face or	6 hours
	online	
	interactive	
	presentation	
Bibliography		
1. E. Gergely, H. Silaghi, V. Spoial, L. Coroiu, Z. Nagy,		perare, programare,
aplica ii, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, Oradea, ISBN 978-		11 0 11.1 0000
2. J.A. Rehg and G.J. Sartori, Programmable Logic Controller	s (2nd Edition), Prentice H	all, 2 edition, 2008.

Teaching

No. of hours/

	methods	Observations
1. Labor protection. Presentation of laboratory works.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
2. General presentation of the PLC TI305. The handheld	Laboratory work	4 hours
programmer.	summary and	
	practical demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
3. The PLC instruction set	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
4. Base racks and discrete I/O modules	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations using specific	
	equipments	
5. Timers and counters	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific equipments	
6. Analog input modules	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations using specific	
	equipments	
7. Analog output modules	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations using specific	
	equipments	
8. PLC stage programming	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations using specific	
	equipments	
9. Completion of the laboratories situation	Laboratory work	2 hours
•	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific equipments	
Bibliography	equipments	
2. Gergely E.I., Automate programabile. Aplicatii, 92 pag.,	Editura Universitatii din	Oradea, CD-ROM
EDITION ISBN: 978-606-10-1474-3, 2014		

2. Gavri M., Gergely E.I., Conducerea proceselor cu automate programabile, Editura Mediamira Cluj-Napoca, 2003.

Napoca, 2003.		
8.3 Project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the design specification. Presentation of the content	Interactive	2 hours
of the project.	presentation,	

	examples, individual work	
2. Identification of I/O signals.	Interactive presentation, examples,	2 hours
	individual work	
3. The selection of I/O modules. The selection of the base rack. The configuration of the PLC. Allocation of I/O and memory addresses.	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
4. Programming the PLC in Ladder Diagram and Instruction List	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	4 hours
5. Program testing	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
6. Project delivering and defending	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours

- 1. E.I. Gergely, Nagy Z.T., Spoial V., Automate programabile, Îndrum tor de proiect, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009.
- 2. F. Petruzella, Programmable Logic Controllers, Career Education, 3 edition, 2004.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the subject is in accordance with the one in other national or international universities. In order to provide a better accommodation to the labour market requirements, there have been organized meetings both with representatives of the socio-economic environment and with academic staff with similar professional interest fields.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be made face to face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - For mark 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the architecture of the PLCs - thorough knowledge regarding the execution of PLC programs - thorough knowledge regarding the PLC programming languages - thorough knowledge regarding the PLC	Written examination	60%

	programming techniques		
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - For 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC - thorough knowledge regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC - thorough knowledge regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC -	Knowledge assessment test	20%
10.7 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - For 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits - thorough knowledge regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC - thorough knowledge regarding the identification and wiring of I/O signals - thorough knowledge regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC - thorough knowledge regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC and program testing	Project completion and defending	20%

program testing 10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- knowledges regarding the structure of the PLCs
- knowledges regarding the PLC program execution
- knowledges regarding the programming languages of the PLCs
- knowledges regarding the PLC programming techniques

Laboratory:

- knowledges regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC

Project:

- knowledges regarding the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits
- knowledges regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the identification and wiring of I/O signals
- knowledges regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC and programs testing

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

<u>**Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:**</u> 10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

in a district to the starty program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Dy	Dynamic systems with discrete events				
2.2 Holder of the subject		Lect. PhD eng. Coroiu Laura						
2.3 Holder of the academic		Lect. PhD eng. Diana Mesaros						
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	1 I	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	O
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academiclaboratory	14
		course		·	
Distribution of time					hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					6
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					7
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

6. Specific skills acquired	
seminary/laboratory/project	the discipline
the academic	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses

Professional skills	C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1.00	
7.1 The	• The discipline aims to provide students with all the necessary basics, later in
general	solving problems, the solutions being analytical and / or computer-assisted.
objective of	A special contribution to the development of investigation skills is brought by
the subject	a series of applications that compare and correlate the results of analytical
	solutions with those obtained by the computer. The Petri Net Toolbox
	environment was used for the computer-assisted approach to the solutions.
7.2 Specific	• The course explores the theoretical and practical framework of discrete event
objectives	systems using non-timed, timed and stochastic timing Petri nets, addressing the
	study of their behavioral and structural problems.
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects regarding the
	methods of implementation and study of the structural and behavioral
	characteristics of computer-assisted SED.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Free exposure,	
1. Non-timed Petri nets	with the	6h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
2. Ordinary Petri nets and behavioral properties	with the	8h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
3. Study of structural properties	with the	8h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
4. Petri net models with deterministic timing	with the	6h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
5 Detail and annual description of a distriction	online Eras avnasura	
5. Petri net models with stochastic timing.	Free exposure,	
	with the	6h
	presentation of	
	the course with	

	video projector, on the board or online	
Bibliography 1. Coroiu Laura- course notes, 2020. 2. Octavian P str vanu Mihaela Matcovschi Cristian Mahulea, <i>Aplasistemelor cu evenimente discrete</i> , Editura Gh. Asachi 2002.	icații ale rețelelor	petri în studierea
8.2 Academic Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Labor protection norms. Introduction to Discrete Event Systems Applicability of discrete event systems. Transposing systems with discrete events into industrial / software processes Theoretical aspects and applicability of Petri Nets. Proposed exercises and problem. Theoretical aspects and applicability of Grafcet I. Proposed exercises and problem. Types of diagrams used in industrial / software processes I. Data 	Students receive the project theme and design methodology and under the guidance of the teacher perform the project stages	2h/laboratory every 2 weeks

- 1. Thomas and Angela Hathaway, Data Flow Diagrams Simply Put!: Process Modeling Techniques for Requirements Elicitation and Workflow Analysis, BA-Experts, 29 mar. 2015 75 pagini
- 2. https://app.diagrams.net/
- 3. https://www.atlassian.com/

flow diagrams, Sequential diagrams. UML diagrams.

7. Closing the situation at the laboratory

6. Types of diagrams used in industrial processes / software II

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Control Systems in Engineering from other university centers that have accredited similar specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Dynamic systems with discrete events is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent
		The evaluation can be done	from the final
		face-to-face or online	mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Writing examination	70 %
	conditions for passing the	Students receive for solving	
	exam (mark 5): in	each a form with 3 subjects of	
	accordance with the	theory and an application.	
	minimum performance		
	standard it is necessary to		
	know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without presenting		
	details on them		
	For 10:thorough knowledge		
	of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Oral presentation	30%
	conditions for promotion	Following the presentation at the	
	(grade 6): knowledge of the	laboratory completed during the	
	purpose of the paper, the	semester, each student receives a	
	content and requirements of	grade.	
	the experimental part;		
	For 10: detailed knowledge		
	of how to perform all		
	laboratory work.		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: - Ability to describe the operation of a Petri net related to a process;

- Participation in at least half of the courses.

Laboratory: - Ability to read and implement a Petri net diagram;

- Participation in all laboratory works.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Ele	ectri	cal machines and di	rives	I	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Pro	of. P	hD eng. Helga Silaghi			
2.3 Holder of the academic		Le	ct. P	hD eng. Viorica Spoia	ıl			
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study III 2.5 Semester		er	5	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD	
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	2	
		course				
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	28	
		course				
Distribution of time					hou	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				28		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-				10		
related places				-		
Preparing academic seminaries/laborator	ries/ th	nemes/ reports/ por	rtfolio	s and essays	22	
Tutorials						
Examinations					9	
Other activities.						

3.7 Total of hours for	69
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

.	
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
seminary/laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);

	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of					
	the discipline					
6. Speci	ific skills acquired					
skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering					
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems					
Fransversal skills	TC1. Application in the context of legislative compliance, intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working					

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	or one discipline (resulting from the give of the specific competences defined)
7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, with the field of electric
objective of	drives. Theoretical and practical knowledge on the technique of electric drives is
the subject	provided, as well as research, design and use of electric drive systems with direct
	current machines.
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical elements of the technique of electric
objectives	drives, electric drives with direct current electric machines
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of the operation of
	the electric drive system, the control methods of electrical actions with DC
	machines, including modern control methods with programmed logic and
	computer control.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1.1.Introduction in electrical drives 1.2.Structure and construction of electrical drive systems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h
2.General problems of electrical drives technology 2.1. The object of the kinematics and dynamics of electrical drives.	Free exposure, with the	4h
Motion equation 2.2.Reporting of couples, moments of inertia, strength and mass 2.3.Mechanical characteristics of electric machines and working mechanisms 2.4.Transmission of the movement from the electric machine to the	presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 4h 2h
working mechanism. Electromagnetic couplings 2.5. Stability of electrical drives systems		2h
3.1.Electrical drives with DC machines 3.1.Electrical drives with DC machines 3.2. Drives with permanent magnets direct current machines 3.3.Reversible drives with DC machines	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6h 2h 2h
Bibliography 1. SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., SILAGHI M. – Acționări electrice, Editura M	ediamira, Oradea, 2	009

- 2. SILAGHI, H., SPOIAL , VIORICA, *Acționări electrice-probleme fundamentale și noțiuni de proiectare*, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2002
- 3. SILAGHI H., SILAGHI M. Sisteme de acționări electrice cu mașini asincrone, Editura Treira, Oradea, 2000
- 4. IANCU V., SPOIAL D., SPOIAL VIORICA, Maşini electrice şi sisteme de acţionări electrice, vol.II, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2006
- 5. RICHARD CROWDER, Electric drives and electromechanical systems, Elsevier, Great Britain, 2006
- 6. VIORICA SPOIAL , HELGA SILAGHI, Acționări electrice speciale, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection norms and of		2 h
the conventional signs specific to the field of electric drives.		
2. Introduction to the Matlab - Simulink simulation environment,	Students receive	2 h
with applications in electric drives	laboratory papers	
3. Use of the Simulink program to simulate drives with direct current	at least one week	2 h
and separate excitation machines	in advance, study	
4. Methods and schemes for starting the DC motors	them, inspect	4 h
5. The study of an electric drive system with DC motors powered by	them, and take a	4 h
PWM converter	theoretical test at the beginning of	
6. Simulation of the operation of a DC motor system powered by	the laboratory.	2 h
VTC, closed circuit	Then, the	
7. Study of an electric drive system with d.c. motor controlled with	students carry out	2 h
PLC	the practical part	
8. Methods and schemes for starting asynchronous motors	of the work under	4 h
9. Starting with resistors in the rotor circuit of asynchronous	the guidance of	2 h
machines with coiled rotor	the teacher.	
10. Changing the speed of drives with asynchronous machines by		2 h
changing the frequency of the supply voltage		
11. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h

- 3. SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., COSTEA C. Acționări electrice , Îndrumar de laborator, Lito Universitatea din Oradea, 2008
- 4. Viorica Spoial , Helga Silaghi, Drago Spoial Ac ion ri electrice. Indrumator de laborator. Universitatea din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1432-3, Edi ie CD-ROM, 140 pag, 2014

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	70 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary		
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		

	For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	30%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Completion date:

02.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Ele	ectri	cal machines and dr	ives	II	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Pro	of. P	hD eng. Helga Silaghi			
2.3 Holder of the academic		Lec	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial / Lect. PhD eng. Claudiu Costea					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	6	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/1
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time ho				hours	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				20	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in			6		
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			20		
Tutorials					
Examinations			9		
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	55
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

11 1 - 1	·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- · · · · · · · · ·
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);

	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the discipline
6. Spec	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objectives	of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, with the field of electric
objective of	drives. Theoretical and practical knowledge on the technique of electric drives is
the subject	provided, as well as research, design and use of electric drive systems with AC
	machines.
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical elements of the technique of electric
objectives	drives, electric drives with different AC machines
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of the operation of
	the electric drive system, the control methods of electrical actions with AC
	machines, including modern control methods with programmed logic and
	computer control.
	• The project provides the necessary knowledge to the students to be able to
	design an electric drive in the field of lifting and transport equipment.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1.Electrical drives with asynchronous machines1.1.General relationships and mechanical features for electrical drives	Free exposure, with the	2h
with asynchronous machines 1.2.Methods of starting for electrical drives with asynchronous	presentation of the course with video projector,	4h
machines 1.3.Braking methods for electrical drives with asynchronous	on the board or online	2h
machines 1.4.Speed control for electrical drives with asynchronous machines		4h
2.Asynchronous machines control systems with variable frequency supply 2.1.Mathematical model of the induction machine 2.2.Induction machine simulation using LabVIEW 2.3.Vector control systems for induction machine speed	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h
3.Electrical drives with synchronous machines 3.1.General relationships and mechanical features for electrical drives with synchronous machines 3.2.Methods of starting for electrical drives with synchronous machines	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector,	2h 2h
3.3.Braking methods for electrical drives with synchronous machines 3.4.Speed control for electrical drives with aynchronous machines 3.5.Brushless synchronous machine drives	on the board or online	2h 2h 2h

- 1. SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., SILAGHI M. Acționări electrice, Editura Mediamira, Oradea, 2009
- 2. SILAGHI, H., SPOIAL , VIORICA, *Acționări electrice-probleme fundamentale și noțiuni de proiectare*, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2002
- 3. SILAGHI H., SILAGHI M. Sisteme de acționări electrice cu mașini asincrone, Editura Treira , Oradea, 2000
- 4. IANCU V., SPOIAL D., SPOIAL VIORICA, Maşini electrice şi sisteme de acţionări electrice, vol.II, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2006
- 5. RICHARD CROWDER, Electric drives and electromechanical systems, Elsevier, Great Britain, 2006
- 6. VIORICA SPOIAL , HELGA SILAGHI, Acționări electrice speciale, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection norms and of		2 h
the conventional signs specific to the field of electric drives. 2. Control of the main shaft to the machine tool GPR 45 NC. Speed selection	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week	4 h
3. Control of advances to the GPR 45 NC machine tool	in advance, study	4 h
4. Control the revolver head on the GPR 45 NC machine tool	them, inspect	2 h
5.Troubleshooting conventional wiring diagrams of the GPR 45 NC	them, and take a	2 h
machine tool	theoretical test at	
6. Design of electrical control diagrams taking into account certain	the beginning of	2 h
operating restrictions	the laboratory.	
7. Study of the frequency converter SO 3536 - 7M and of the pulse	Then, the	2 h
modulator	students carry out	
8. Presentation of the FUM program for computer control of an	the practical part of the work under	4 h
electric drive with asynchronous machine powered by a frequency converter	the guidance of the teacher	
9. Computer operation of an electric drive with an asynchronous	the teacher	4 h
machine powered by a frequency converter		
10. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h

Bibliography

- Silaghi H., Spoial V., Costea C. Acționări electrice , Îndrumar de laborator, Lito Universitatea din Oradea, 2008
- 6. Viorica Spoial , Helga Silaghi, Drago Spoial Ac ion ri electrice. Indrumator de laborator. Universitatea din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1432-3, Edi ie CD-ROM, 140 pag, 2014

8.3 Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Students receive	
Design of the lifting mechanism of a general purpose overhead crane	the project theme	14h
	and design	
	methodology and	
	under the	
	guidance of the	
	teacher perform	
	the project stages	

Bibliography

1. Silaghi Helga, Spoial Viorica, *Proiectarea acționărilor electrice*, îndrum tor de proiectare, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2009

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark

		done face-to-face or online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6): going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the electrical supply and control diagrams	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

2. Dutai ciatea to ti		,						
2.1 Name of the subject			Ele	ectro	o-hydro-pneumatic o	equip	oments in automation	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Co	nf. P	hD eng. Tiberiu Bara	bas		
2.3 Holder of the academic			Co	nf. P	hD eng. Tiberiu Bara	bas		
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	5	2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation	_		

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/-
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	28/-
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time				hours	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				20	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				6	
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			14		
Tutorials					
Examinations		_			4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	44
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

et conditions (where application	e)
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works

		A maximum of 3 works can be recovered during the semester (25%); The frequency at laboratory hours below 75% leads to the restoration of e discipline
6. Spec	rific skills acquired	
skills	C2. Working with fu	andamental concepts of computer science, information technology
Professional	management structu environments and	evelopment and implementation of algorithms and automatic ares, using the principles of project management, programming technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills		roles and responsibilities in a pluri specialized team, making decisions oplying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences dequired)					
7.1 The	The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the				
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, in a leading field of				
objective of	automation, with electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic equipment.				
the subject	Theoretical and practical knowledge of the research, design and use of electro-				
	hydraulic and electro-pneumatic automation equipment and their applications is				
	provided.				
7.2 Specific	The course aims to present the theoretical elements related to the design and				
objectives	use of electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic automation equipment.				
	• The lab familiarizes students with the practical applications of electro-				
	pneumatic automation equipment.				

8. Contents*

o. Contents		
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Cap.1. PASIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.2. ACTIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.3. APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Case studies. Cap.4. PASSIVE COMPONENTS AND CIRCUITS OF PNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.5. ACTIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.6. APPLICATIONS OF ELECTROPNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Case studies.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h 4h 6h 4h 4h 6h

Bibliography

- 1. Barabas, T., Tripe, V. C., **Sisteme i echipamente electro-hidro-pneumatice de automatizare. Aplica ii**, Editura Univ.Oradea, 2003
- 2. B 1 oiu, V., **Echipamente i sisteme hidropneumatice de ac ionare**, Lito. Universitatea Tehnic Timi oara, 1992
- 3. Cristea, P., Echipamente hidraulice i pneumatice de automatizare, Curs, Lito. Institutul Politehnic Ia i, 1986
- 4. Lazea, Gh., **Echipamente de automatizare pneumatice i hidraulice**, Lito. Institutul Politehnic Cluj-napoca, 1986
- 5. Velescu, C., Aparate i echipamente hidraulice propor ionale, Editura Mirton Timi oara, 2003

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Laboratory work is carried out within an educational CIM system.	Students receive	

The stations and stands with pneumatic and electro-pneumatic drive	laboratory papers	
are studied.	at least one week	
are studied.	in advance, study	
Presentation of the laboratory and the labor protection norms.	them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at	2 h 2 h
2. Study of the operation of the MINI-CIM2000 system	the beginning of	2 h
3. Study of semi-automatic operation of the pneumatic station	the laboratory.	
PN2000.	Then, the	2 h
4. Study of the operation of the MR pneumatic manipulator within the PN2800 station.	students carry out	2 h
	the practical part of the work under	2 11
5. Study of the operation of the MP pneumatic manipulator within the PN2800 station.	the guidance of	2.1
	the teacher	2 h 2 h
6. Adjusting the speed of a linear pneumatic motor.	the teacher	Z n
7. Study of the automatic and semi-automatic operation of the		2.1
ST2000 station.		2 h
8. Study of the operation of the MP pneumatic manipulator		
within the ST2000 station.		2 h
9. Control of the execution elements within the FMS2101		
manufacturing system.		2 h
10. Control of a linear pneumatic motor with Blue Earth		
microcomputer.		2 h
11. Closed loop control of the positioning motion of a linear		
pneumatic motor.		2 h
12. Study of hydraulic actuators.		2 h
13. Study of conventional signs for hydro-pneumatic		2 h
symbolization.		
14. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		

1. Barabas, T., Tripe, V. C., **Sisteme i echipamente electro-hidro-pneumatice de automatizare. Aplica ii**, Editura Univ.Oradea, 2003

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	70 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary		
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		

	For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	30%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

• Selection and use of electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic automation equipments.

Completion date: 04.09.2024

$\frac{\textbf{Date of endorsement in the department:}}{09.09.2024}$

$\frac{\textbf{Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:}}{10.09.2024}$

1. Data related to the study program

V 1 8	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

			- 3						
2.1 Name of the subject			Ex	peri	mentally systems ide	entifi	cation		
2.2 Holder of the subject				Lee	ct. P	hD eng. Costea Claudi	iu Ra	ul	
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lect. PhD eng. Costea Claudiu Raul						
seminar/laboratory/project									
2.4 Year of stu	udy III 2.5 Seme		2.5 Semeste	er	5	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD
						evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 laboratory	2	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum		of which: 3.5	28	3.6 laboratory	28	
Distribution of time		Course			hou	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes						
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					13	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					25	
Tutorials					2	
Examinations						
Other activities.						

3.7 Total of hours for	69
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Mathematical knowledge, estimation theory, data acquisition systems,
curriculum	programming.
4.2 related to skills	Measurement skills, data acquisition and computer programming.

5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online.
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online.
the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories.
seminary/laboratory/project	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester.
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the subject.

6. Spec	rific skills acquired
Professional skills	C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)				
7.1 The	 presentation of basic knowledge on techniques for estimating dynamic models 			
general	based on experimental measurements;			
objective of	 the usefulness of the models identified in solving the problems of control 			
the subject	systems;			
	 acquire the skills necessary for process experimentation and developing the 			
	skills for processing sets of input-output measurements in order to develop			
	models to be used in the design stage of algorithms for processes control;			
	learning the model validation methods.			
7.2 Specific				
objectives				

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Introduction to system identification. 1.1. Concepts and definitions. 1.2. Identifying the problem of identification. 1.3. Identification methods. 1.4. Identification procedure. 1.5. The principle of model adjustment. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4
 Signals. Signal classes. Sampled signals. Deterministic and stochastic signals. The Laplace Transform. The Z-transform. The Discrete Fourier Transform. The Fast Fourier Transform. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4
3. Collection and processing of primary data3.1. Data collection.3.2. Data filtering.		2
 4. Model classes. 4.1. Classification criteria for linear systems models. 4.2. Non-parametric models. 4.3. Parametric models. 4.4. Structures of polynomial models of discrete stochastic systems. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or	8

4.5. Regression description of polynomial model structures.	online	
4.6. Structure of models of the error equation. ARX models.		
ARMAX models.		
5. Modeling and predicting time series.		
5.1. Using Box-Jenkins methodology in time series modeling.	Free exposure,	4
5.2. Choosing the structure and validating the model.	with the	
6. Fundamentals of estimation theory.	presentation of	
6.1. Hypotheses and definitions.	the course with video projector,	4
6.2. Properties of the estimators.	on the board or	4
6.3. Estimate using the method of least squares.	online	
7. Synthesis of models used for systems identification.		2

Bibliography

- 1. C.R. Costea, *Identificarea experimentală a sistemelor notițe de curs*, în format electronic.
- 2. A. Bara, *Identificarea sistemelor*, Ed. U.T.Pres, Cluj Napoca, 193 pg, ISBN 973-9471-91-9, 2001.
- 3. M. Berger, An introduction to probability and stochastic processes, Springer-Verlag New York, 1993.
- 4. M. Dordescu, *Contribuții la controlul automat al proceselor hidrodinami*ce, Ed. Matrix Rom, Bucure ti, ISBN 978-973-775-589-2, 186 pg, 2010.
- 5. D. Isoc, Analiza, modelarea si identificarea sistemelor, Ed. Mediamira, Cluj-Napoca, 2001.
- 6. L. Ljung, System identification Theory for the user; Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1995.
- 7. S. erban, Sisteme dinamice liniare. Aplicații numerice, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, 2001.
- 8. D. tef noiu, J. Culi , P. Stoica, Fundamentele modelării si identificării sistemelor, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, 2005.
- 9. M. Vân toru, Conducerea automată a proceselor industriale, Vol. 1, Ed. Universitaria Craiova, 2001.

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
• • •	methods	Observations
1. Step response and frequency response analysis.		2
2. First and second order systems analysis.	After the	2
3. Identifying the time constant of the process by the tangent	theoretical	2
method.	presentation of the laboratory	
4. Transformations of systems in representation domains.	work made by the	2
5. Signal filtering.	teacher,	2
6. Using System Identification Tool from Matlab.	the students carry	2
7. Estimation and validation of parametric models.	out the practical	2
8. Model testing using Simulink model.	part of the work under the	2
9. Correlations and regressions.	guidance of the	2
10. The Box-Jenkins methodology used in modeling time series.	teacher.	2
11. Descriptive statistics and statistical tests.		2
12. Parameter estimation using the Least Squares Method.		2
13. Estimators and confidence intervals.		2
14. Ending the situation at the laboratory.		2

Bibliography

- 1. C.R. Costea, *Identificarea experimentală a sistemelor îndrumător de laborator*, Litografiat, 2016.
- 2. A. Bara, *Identificarea sistemelor*, Editura U.T.Pres, Cluj Napoca, 193 pg, ISBN 973-9471-91-9, 2001.
- 3. M. Dordescu, *Contribuții la controlul automat al proceselor hidrodinamice*, Editura Matrix Rom, Bucure ti, ISBN 978-973-775-589-2, 186 pg, 2010.
- 4. S. Iliescu, C. Soare, I. F g r an, P. Arsene, O. Niculescu, *Analiza şi sinteza sistemelor automate. Aplicații utilizând Matlab/Simulink*, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, ISBN 973-718-209-X, 107 pg., 2005.
- 5. D. Isoc, Analiza, modelarea si identificarea sistemelor, Editura Mediamira, Cluj-Napoca, 2001.
- 6. T. Popescu, Serii de timp. Aplicații în analiza sistemelor, Editura Tehnic , Bucure ti, 2000.
- 7. M. Vân toru, Conducerea automată a proceselor industriale, Vol. 1, Editura Universitaria Craiova, 2001.
- 8. M. Vân toru, E. Iancu, C. Maican, G. C nureci, *Conducerea automată a proceselor industriale îndrumător de laborator*, vol. 1, Editura Universitaria Craiova, 2007.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the subject can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited this specialization, and aims to establish a link between physical reality and systems theory.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
			final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam.	70%
	conditions for passing the	A test with 9 questions.	
	exam (mark 5): in	1	
	accordance with the		
	minimum performance		
	standard - it is necessary to		
	have 4 correct answers.		
	For 10, it is necessary to		
	have all correct answers.		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Test + practical	30%
	conditions for passing the	application	
	examination (grade 5): in		
	accordance with the		
	minimum performance		
	standard – performing		
	laboratory work with the		
	data provided in each work.		
	For 10, operating skills		
	with the System		
	Identification Toolbox from		
	MATLAB and proving		
	skills in resolving other		
	identification problems		
	than those exposed in the		
	paper.		
10.6 Project	-	-	-

10.7 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of basic concepts and methods regarding the estimation techniques of dynamic models based on experimental measurements.
- Abilities to use the identified models in solving the problems of control systems.
- Acquire the skills necessary for process experimentation and developing the skills for processing sets of input-output measurements in order to develop models to be used in the design stage of algorithms for processes control.
- Learning model validation methods.

Laboratory:

- Abilities to use the identified models in solving the problems of control systems.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control Systems Engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

Zi Duta Telatea to th	e bu	Jeer						
2.1 Name of the subject			Ge	nera	l economy			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Ass	Assoc.prof. PhD eng.ec. Liliana Doina M gdoiu				
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lecturer PhD eng.ec. Zoltan Kovendi					
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	ster 6 2.6 Type of the VP 2.7 Subject regime			2.7 Subject regime	CD	
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time	Distribution of time				
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					5
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					10
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

1	
4.1 related to the	
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- attending at least 50% of the course
the course	- the course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- mandatory presence at all seminar hours;
the academic	- students come with observed seminar papers
seminar/laboratory/project	- a maximum of 3 seminars can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- attendance at seminar hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the
	discipline
	- the seminar can be held face to face or online
6 Specific skills acquired	

	C6. Apply knowledge of law, economics, marketing, business and quality assurance in the economic and managerial contexts.
<u>-</u>	TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7.1 The	 Familiarization of students with the main types of processes and economic
general	phenomena.
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	 The course aims to present the theoretical elements of general economics
objectives	 The seminar acquaints the students with practical aspects regarding the
	economic-financial flows at business level, the management of the economic and
	financial phenomenon

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1. The object of political economy	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 2. The legal character of the economy	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 3. The economic activity	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 4. Economic needs and interests	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 5. Company	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 6. Consumer behavior	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 7. Market	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 8. Economic competition	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 9. Selling prices	Free exposure,	2 h

	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 10. Income, Consumption and the saving process	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 11. Economic growth	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 12. The profit of the entrepreneur	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 13. Cyclicality of economic activities	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 14. Relations with the international market	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Rada, Ioan Constantin, Economie, Ed. Anotimp, 2002
- 2. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Rada, Ioana Carmen, Economie. Caiet de lucr ri, Ed. Anotimp & Adsumus, 2002
- 3. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Bodog, Simona;Rada, Ioana Carmen; L zurean, Elena Nicoleta, **Economie general**, **Marketing industrial (note de curs)**, Ed. Universit ii Oradea, 2006
- 4. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Bodog, Simona;Rada, Ioana Carmen; L zurean, Elena Nicoleta, **Economie general , Marketing industrial (aplica ii pentru seminar)**, Ed. Universit ii Oradea, 2006
- 5. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Economie general I**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2009, CD-ROM
- 6. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Economie general II**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2009, CD-ROM
- 7. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Microeconomie. Idei moderne. Vol. I**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2007
- 8. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Microeconomie. Idei moderne. Vol. II**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2008

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Paper: Consumer concepts Report: About resources Paper: The concept of competition Paper: The role of the environment in obtaining production factors Report: The information system of the enterprise Paper: Substantiation of production cost decisions Report: The production price and the profit of the entrepreneur 	Students receive homework for the seminar papers or choose their homework at least a week in advance, study, design the papers and present them at the seminar. Appreciations and comments are made under the guidance of the teacher.	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
Total		14 h
Bibliography		
It is the one indicated for the course		

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

■ The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics from other university centers that have accredited these specializations ("Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, Gh. Asachi Iasi, etc.), and knowledge the main types of processes and economic phenomena at microeconomic level, the theoretical elements of microeconomics and practical aspects regarding the economic-financial flows at business level, the management of economic and financial phenomenon is a stringent requirement of any employer in the field (Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, Comau, GMAB etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percent from the
		methods	final mark
10.4 Course	- for grade 5 it is necessary	Written exam	70%
	to know the fundamental	Students receive pre-	
	notions required in the	arranged topics for	
	subjects, without presenting	solving	
	details on them		
	- for grade 10, a thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects is		
	required		
10.5 Seminar	- for note 5, it is necessary to	At each seminar, the	30%
	know the structure of the	students prepare a	
	paper and one or two notions	report, which can be	
	from the paper	collective, which they	
	- for grade 10, the detailed	support and which is	
	knowledge of the issue and	submitted to the debates	
	its support during the	during the seminars.	
	seminar	Each student also	
		receives a grade for the	
		seminar activity during	
		the semester	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: - Solving and explaining problems of medium complexity, associated with the discipline of microeconomics or general economics, specific to the field of engineering and management

- Participation in at least half of the courses.

Seminar: - Designing economic-financial processes at business level, for a given situation - Participation in all seminar work.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

in a distribution to the storage program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Linear Systems Control (IRA I)					
2.2 Holder of the su	ubject		Lect. PhD Sanda Dale					
2.3 Holder of the ac	caden	nic	Lect. PhD Claudiu Costea					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	ster 6 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Subject regime			DD		
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	14
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					5
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					10
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	- Mathematics
curriculum	- Linear Systems Theory
4.2 related to skills	Systems Modelling and Simuling, MATLAB environment

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses	
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online	
5.2.for the development of - Mandatory presence at all laboratories;		
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online	
laboratory/project - Students come with the observed laboratory works		
- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30		
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of	

	the discipline
6. Speci	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	 C1.Modern methods for analysis and design of control linear systems in time or frequency domain. C2.Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB &Simulink environment. C5. Methods for control laws implementation.
Transversal Iskills	TC1. Analysis and design of Electrical, Mechanical, Thermal,, systems control TC2.Identify the roles and responsibilities of each member of a pluri-disciplinary team and apply efficient work and relational techniques inside the team.

7. The objectives	of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences declared)
7.1 The	• The main task of the course consists in learning of modern methods of
general	analysis and design of linear control of dynamic systems
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical and practical elements on control of
objectives	linear systems.
	 The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of analysis by control systems simulations using MATLAB&SIMULINK.

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Introduction in Control Systems 1.1. Closed-loop control versus open-loop control 1.2.Design and Compensation of Control Systems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
2. Mathematical Modeling of Control Systems 2.1. Transfer function and Impulse-Response Function 2.2.Modeling in state-space	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h
3. Transient and Steady –State Response Analyses 3.1. First, second, higher- order systems 3.2. Routh's Stability Criterion 3.3. System Performances Defining	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h
4. Control Systems Analysis and Design by the Root-locus Method 4.1. Root-locus plots 4.2. Root-locus approach to control systems design 4.3. Lead, lag, lead-lag compensation	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h

 5. Control Systems Analysis and Design by the Frequency-Response Methods 5.1 Bode and Polar diagrams 5.2 Nyquist stability criterion 5.3 Control systems design by Frequency-Response Methods 5.4 Lead, Lag, Lead-Lag Compensation 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h
6. PID Controllers and Modified PID Controllers	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
7 Control System Design in State Space 7.1 Controllability. Observability 7.2 Pole Placement Method 7.3 State Observers 7.4 Quadratic Optimal Control	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h
Bibliography 1. Ogata,K. Modern Control Engineering, Prentice Hall 2010 2. Dorf.,C.R, Bishop, H.R. – Modern Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, 19 3. Bara, A., Ingineria Reglarii Automate	997	
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1		2h
Bibliography 7.		
8.3 Academic project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	60 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	

	accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	3 subjects of theory and an application.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the electrical supply and control diagrams	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory:Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology..

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Fu	Fuzzy Systems and Neural Networks				
2.2 Holder of the subject			Leo	Lecturer Phd. eng. Sanda DALE				
2.3 Holder of the academic		Leo	Lecturer Phd. eng. Sanda DALE					
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	ter 8		2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

5. I otal estimated time (nours of didacti	- activ		,		г
3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	3	3.3 academic	-/1/ -
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	42	3.6 academic	14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					19 h
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					9
Supplementary documentation using the	librar	y, on field-related	electro	onic platforms and in field-	2
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborator	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ por	tfolios	s and essays	4
Tutorials					
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	19
3.9 Total of hours per semester	75
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, computer programming, modeling
curriculum	and simulation, system theory, control engineering, MATLAB+SIMULINK
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- minimum 50% course attendance
the course	- the course can be held face-to-face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The presence is mandatory at 6 from 7 labs
the academic	- The recovery of 1 lab is possible during the semester
seminary/laboratory/project	- A portfolio with the results from all labs have to be completed at the
	end of the semester
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques. C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

<u> </u>	1 (6 6 1 1 1 /
7.1 The general	 Students to acquire general knowledge, aptitudes and skills on using specific
objective of the subject	concepts in knowledge-based systems
7.2 Specific objectives	The course has the aim to present the concepts related to specific concepts
	related to knowledge-based systems, their design methods and implementation
	 During the lab, the students will get familiar with design methods of
	knowledge-based systems; students acquire operating skills on using FUZZY
	LOGIC i NEURAL NETWORK from MATLAB+SIMULINK.

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
CAP 1. Introduction. Knowledge-based systems.		2h
CAP 2. Fuzzy systems. Fuzzy logic elements.		
2.1. Fuzzy sets		
2.2. Operators on fuzzy sets		<i>C</i> h
2.3. Modificators on fuzzy sets		6h
2.4. Fuzzy logic. Modus-ponens principle. Composotional		
law of inference.		
CAP 3. Fuzzy control systems		
3.1. Fuzzy modeling		
3.2. Fuzzy identification principles	Free exposure,	6h
3.3. Fuzzy control. Fuzzy controllers structure. Mamdani	course presentation	OII
and Sugeno controllers. Design principles for fuzzy	on video projector,	
controllers.	on the board or	
CAP 4. Interpolative control systems based on rules	online	
4.1. Interpolative reasoning		
4.2. Approximation and interpolation		4h
4.3. Using interpolative techniques in fuzzy structures		411
4.4. Interpolation and approximation techniques based on		
rules applied to process control		
CAP 5. Neural control systems. Fundaments of ANN		
5.1. ANN attributes		
5.2. ANN models		4h
5.3. Learning algorithms for ANN		411
5.4. ANN Topologies		
5.5. ANN Characteristics		
CAP 6. Paradigms or ANN architectures	Free exposure,	2h
CAP 7. Aspects related to neural control	course presentation	
7.1. Modeling and identification based on ANN	on video projector,	4h
7.2. Neural control	on the board or	

|--|

Bibliography

- 1. **1. S. Dale**, Sisteme fuzzy și rețele neurale, noti e de curs in format electronic.
- 2. **S. Dale**, *Contribuții la studiul sistemelor de conducere de tip interpolativ*, Ed. Politehnica, Timi oara, 2006.
- **3. K. Passino, S. Yurkovitch,** *Fuzzy Control*, Addison Wesley Longman, 1998.
- 4. **Al. Bara,** Sisteme fuzzy aplicații la conducerea proceselor, Ed. UT. Pres, Cluj Napoca, 2001.
- 5. **I.Dumitrache, N. Constantin, M. Dr goicea**, *Rețele neuronale Identificarea și conducerea proceselor*, MatrixRom, Bucure ti, 1999.

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Knowledge reference frame description		2h
2. Rule-basis and inference mechanism implementation		2h
3. Mamdani fuzzy control system design for a positioning mechanism4. Takagi-Sugeno fuzzy control system design for a nonlinear	The students realize the practical part of	2h
system	the labs, guided by the teacher, using the	2h
5. Interpolative control system design for a positioning mechanism	didactic stands in the lab and computer-	2h
6. Direct-inverse neural control applied to position control of a suspension system (GT)	aided design.	2h
7. Direct-inverse neural control applied to position control of a		
suspension system (ST)		2h
Bibliography		

1. S. Dale, Sisteme fuzzy i re ele neurale, fascicole de laborator, variant electronic .

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

■ The content of the discipline can be found also in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics from other academic centers with accreditation in this field (Universitatea "Politehnica" Timi oara, Universitatea Tehnic Cluj-Napoca, etc), and the knowledge of analysis and design methods specific to knowledge-based systems is a stringent requirement of the employers in the branch ((Plexus, Celestica, Comau, Continental etc).)

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard, without presenting details For 10: throughout knowledge of all subjects	Written exam: Students receive individually for solving 5 theoretical and applied topics. The evaluation can be done face to face or online.	70%
10.5 Academic seminar	into wronge or an swojecus		
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for passing the examination (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard: analysis and design for simple knowledge-based control systems using MATLAB+SIMULINK For 10: analysis and	Lab tests and results presentations Every lab will end with a result presentation and a test. All of these will be presented at the end and graded. The evaluation can be done face to face or online.	30%

	design for complex knowledge-based control systems using MATLAB+SIMULINK	
10.7 Project		

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of specific issues related to knowledge-based system approach, design and implementation methods, at conceptual level
- Ability to use the methods of analysis and design methods for knowledge-based systems for processes. Academic seminar:

<u>Laboratory</u>: - Skills regarding: analysis and design for a knowledge-based system using computer-aided design methods and MATLAB+SIMULINK (FUZZY LOGIC and NEURAL NETWORKS TOOLBOX)

- Ability to identify the situations in which is useful to introduce a knowledge-based control system Project:

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

		9,000						
2.1 Name of the subject				icro	controllers in autom	ation	l	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Le	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial				
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	er 6 2.6 Type of the			2.7 Subject regime	DS
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	2
		course			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	28
		course			
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					16
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					8
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	44
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

	· ····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4.1 related to the	Knowledge of microprocessors, computer programming, digital and analogic
curriculum	electronics
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories
the academic	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
laboratory/project	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students with
general	different types of microcontrollers used in the digital control devices of
objective of	industrial processes.
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical elements of the microcontrollers, in
objectives	order to understand the working principle of these.
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of the operation of
	the digital controlled systems, with Intel, ATMega (Arduino Uno board)
	microcontrollers, Raspberry Pi board, the programming mode, in assembly
	language and C, for some examples of simple processes.

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 1. Introduction in microcontrollers - a short history - architecture - classification - types of microcontrollers 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	4 h
2. 8051 and 8xC552 microcontrollers - general characteristics and pins configuration - internal structure (ROM and RAM memory organization, SFR registers, timers/counters, serial interfaces, interrupting system, digital I/O ports, external memory, instructions, programming in assembly language)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	12 h
3. PIC microcontrollers – an overview - general characteristics and pins configuration - internal structure (ROM and RAM memory organization, SFR registers, timers/counters, serial interfaces, interrupting system, digital I/O ports, external memory, instructions)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	4 h
4. AVR microcontrollers – an overview - general characteristics and pins configuration - internal structure (ROM and RAM memory organization, SFR registers, timers/counters, serial interfaces, interrupting system, digital I/O ports, external memory, instructions)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	4 h
5. Internet of Things1. Internet of Things in Cloud2. AWS IoT resources creation and connection to a microcontroller system	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board	4 h

Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Viorica Spoial, Microcontrolere în automatiz ri, curs în format electronic, 2021
- 2. Liviu Toma, Microcontrolere, Editura Orizonturi Universitare, Timi oara, 2001
- 3.**** 80C51 8-bit microcontroller family, Data Sheet, Philips Semiconductors, 2000
- 4.**** Intel MCS[®] 51 Microcontroller Family User's Manual, 1994
- **5.** Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Rolin D. McKinlay, Danny Causey, **PIC Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C for PIC18**, Prentice Hall, 2008
- **6.** Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Sarmad Naimi, and Sepehr Naimi, **The AVR Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C**, Prentice Hall, 2011.
- 7. http://learn.mikroe.com/ebooks/8051programming/front-matter/introduction/
- 8. http://www.mikroe.com/mikroprog/8051/
- **9.** http://www.microcontrollerboard.com/pic_microcontroller.html
- **10.** https://www.edgefx.in/pic-microcontroller-architecture-and-applications/
- 11. http://academic.cankaya.edu.tr/~o.gazi/PICbook.pdf
- **12.** http://learn.mikroe.com/ebooks/picmicrocontrollersprogramminginassembly/chapter/pic16f887-microcontroller-device-overview/
- 13. https://www.raspberrypi.com/news/but-were-absolute-beginners-how-to-set-up-your-raspberry-pi/
- **14.** Daniela E. Popescu, **Elemente de arhitecturi AWS pentru implementarea site-urilor statice**, Editura Universit ții din Oradea 2015

	- 1:	
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection norms.		2 h
Review the numbers' conversions from 10 base to 2 and 16 bases	Students receive	
and viceversa and operations with numbers written in different	laboratory papers	
bases.	at least one week	
2. Internal memory, Special Function Registers of 80C51 Intel	in advance and	2 h
microcontroller. Applications in assembly programming	study them.	
3. Timers/Counters 0 and 1 of the 80C51 Intel microcontroller.	Then, the	2 h
Applications in assembly programming	students carry out the practical part	
4. Interrupting system of the 80C51 Intel microcontroller.	of the work under	2 h
Applications in assembly programming	the guidance of	
5. Practical applications with Arduino Uno Board	the teacher.	14 h
6. Practical applications with Raspberry Pi Board		4 h
8. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h
Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Viorica Spoial , **Microcontrolere in automatiz ri**, îndrum tor de laborator în format electronic, 2021
- 2. Nagy Zoltan Tamas, Eugen Gergely, Adrian Codoban, **Microcontrolere in automatiz ri**, lucr ri de laborator, Univ. Oradea, 2005
- 3. ***** Placa de dezvoltare PD552 Ghid de operare, PTC S.A. Filiala Timi oara
- 4. **** Arduino Uno Board
- 5. **** Raspberry Pi Board
- 6. D.C. Spoial, Cloud computing, lucr ri de laborator în format electronic, 2022
- 7. https://www.raspberrypi.com/documentation/computers/getting-started.html

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found also in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program of other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of microcontrollers, their working principles and programmming are very important requirements of employers in the field (Nidec, Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental concepts required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Each student receives for solving a form with many subjects of theory and applications from all the courses.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application Each student receives a grade for the laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. At the end of the semester the students have to solve a practical topic from the laboratory subjects and they receive a grade for that. These results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Knowledge of component elements, including the detailed working principles of them, knowledge of the main architectures of microcontrollers

Participation at least a half of courses.

Laboratory: The ability of conception the connections of microcontroller board to the controlled systems, the ability of performing application programs for microcontroller systems.

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sul	2.1 Name of the subject			Control systems informatics			
2.2 Holder of the subject		Assoc. prof. GERGELY Eugen-Ioan					
2.3 Holder of the academic Lecturer KOVENDI Zoltan / Assoc. prof. BARABAS Tiberiu				iberiu			
seminar/laboratory/	seminar/laboratory/project						
2.4 Year of study	4	2.5	8	2.6 Type of the	Examination	2.7 Subject	SD-OI
		Semester		evaluation		regime	

SD-OI: Specialized Discipline - Obligatory Imposed

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2	3	3.3 academic	-/1/1
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5	42	3.6 academic	-/14/14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					55 hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					20
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					11
related places				_	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays				18	
Tutorials					
Examinations					6
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	55
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

	11 /
4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

c. conditions (where application	e)
5.1. for the development of	- The course room has to be provided with a video-projector
the course	- The course can be carried out face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory/project facility has to be provided with the necessary
the laboratory/project	equipments
	- Students presence to all laboratory/project hours is compulsory

- Students must have summarized the current laboratory work - Maximum 2 laboratory works (30%) can be recovered during the semester - A participation below 70% at the laboratory works / project leads to the restoration of the subject - Each student will receive a project specification - Students have to accomodate with the rhythm of elaboration and writing of the project - Students have to provide and to defend their project - The laboratory / project hours can be carried out face to face or online 6. Specific skills acquired C4. Design, implementation, testing, use and maintenance of general-purpose systems and dedicated Professional equipment, included computer networks for automation and applied informatics applications. C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems. CT1. Application, in the context of legislative compliance, of intellectual property rights (including technology

transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work. CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

71 The objective	of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The	 Students are introduced to the concepts needed to design numerical control systems
general	(PLC and CNC). For this purpose, aspects related to interface with analog signals,
objective of	communications, human-machine interface, operational safety, construction notes,
the subject	maintenance and troubleshooting are addressed. The laboratory is focused on the CP
	20 UO machining center. The project will design an NC program for machining a part
	(individual theme) on a CNC router type 3018PRO
7.2 Specific	 Creating the ability to analyze, design, implement and troubleshoot process control
objectives	systems.
	 Acquiring the ability to interconnect different control equipments in industrial
	networks.
	 Gaining the ability to design human-machine interfaces.

Transversal

8. Contents*		
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	face to face or	
	online	
1. Analog signals, closed loop control and intelligent modules	interactive	9 hours
	presentation	
2. Distributed systems	interactive	9 hours
	presentation	
3. Human-machine interface	interactive	6 hours
	presentation	
4. Practical aspects	interactive	18 hours
	presentation	
Bibliography		
1. E. Gergely, Informatica sistemelor de conducere, Note de cu	rs, format electronic, 201	8.
2 E Gergely Helga Silaghi V Spoial L Coroin 7	Nagy Automate pro-	gramabile Operare

- E. Gergely, Helga Silaghi, V. Spoial, L. Coroiu, Z. Nagy, Automate programabile. Operare, programare, aplica ii, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, Oradea, ISBN 978-973-759-940-7, 2009.
- 3. L. M. Thompson, Industrial Data Communications, 4th Edition, ISA, 2007.

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	face to face or	
	online	

1. Labor protection. Presentation of laboratory works.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
2 C/ 1 C/1 CD201O	equipments	2.1
2. Study of the CP20UO processing center.	Laboratory work summary and	2 hours
	summary and practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
3. The CNC 600 equipment. Conventional operation.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
4 The CNC (00 aminument Newsonian) control amounting	equipments	2 1
4. The CNC 600 equipment. Numerical control operation.	Laboratory work summary and	2 hours
	summary and practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
5. Programming contour processing using the tool compensation functions	Laboratory work	2 hours
of the CNC 600 equipment.	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
(F - 1' 1 - 1	equipments	2.1
6. Functions and structure of the CNC 600-3 system.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
7. Completion of the laboratories situation	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
Dibling and by	equipments	
Bibliography 1. Z. Kovendi, Informatica sistemelor de conducere, îndrum tor de laborator, l	Format electronic 20	24
2. R. Zurawski, Integration Technologies for Industrial Automated Systems, C		
8.3 Project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the topic and explanations on how to carry out and prepare	Interactive	2 hours
the project.	presentation,	
	examples,	
	individual work	
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	Interactive	2 hours
	presentation,	
	examples,	
2. Fotoblishing the commands related to the twelver	individual work	2 1
3. Establishing the commands related to the trajectory.	Interactive	2 hours
	presentation, examples,	
	individual work	
4. Calculation of the coordinates of the characteristic points.	Interactive	2 hours
Political Politi	presentation,	
	examples,	
	individual work	
5. Establishment of functions G, F, S, T and M.	Interactive	4 hours

	presentation, examples, individual work	
6. Realization and testing of the NC program.	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
7. Project delivering and defending.	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours

Bibliography

- 3. T. Barabas, Programarea ma inilor-unelte cu comand numeric . Îndrum tor de proiect, Universitatea din Oradea, 2020 (în format electronic).
- 4. T. Vesselenyi, T. Barabas, Robot and CNC programming, Editura Universit ii din Debrecen (HU), ISBN 978-963-473-522-9, 2012.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the subject is in accordance with the one in other national or international universities. In order to provide a better accommodation to the labour market requirements, there have been organized meetings both with representatives of the socio-economic environment and with academic staff with similar professional interest fields.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be made face to face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard -For mark 10: -thorough knowledge regarding analog signals, closed loop control and intelligent modules -thorough knowledge regarding distributed systems -thorough knowledge regarding humanmachine interfaces -thorough knowledge regarding practical aspects	Written examination	60%
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard -For mark 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the CP20UO processing center - thorough knowledge	Knowledge assessment test	20%

	regarding the structure and programming of the CNC 600-3 system		
10.7 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard -For mark 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the commands for establishing the tool trajectory - thorough knowledge regarding the realization and testing of the NC program	Project completion and defending	20%

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- knowledge regarding analog signals, closed loop control and intelligent modules
- knowledge regarding distributed systems
- knowledge regarding human-machine interfaces

Laboratory:

- knowledge regarding the CP20UO processing center
- knowledge regarding the structure and programming of the CNC 600-3 system

Project

- knowledge regarding the commands for establishing the tool trajectory
- knowledge regarding the realization of the NC program

Completion date:

06.09.2024

<u>Date of endorsement in the department:</u>

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty

Board:

1. Data related to the study program

	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

		~						
2.1 Name of the sub	ject		Industrial informatic systems					
2.2 Holder of the su	bjec	t	Lect. PhD eng. Costea Claudiu Raul					
2.3 Holder of the ac	aden	nic	Lect. PhD eng. Mesaros Diana Monica					
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semest	ter 8 2.6 Type of the Vp 2.7		2.7 Subject regime	SD		
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 laboratory	2
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	of which: 3.5	28	3.6 laboratory	28
		course			
Distribution of time	•				hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					20
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					4
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	44
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of object-oriented programming, knowledge of the principles of
curriculum	operation and programming of a microcontroller, programmable automaton and an
	industrial robot.
4.2 related to skills	

CO COLLEGE (WHOLE APPLICACE)	
5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online.
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online.
the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories.
seminary/laboratory/project	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester.
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the subject.
6. Spec	cific skills acquired
	C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	 CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)				
7.1 The	• The discipline aims to present strategies, methods, techniques and tools for designing			
general	and implementing a computer system or application in connection with other			
objective of	technological, automation and computer disciplines. Both the theoretical and practical			
the subject	aspects of the implementation of informatics systems are presented.			
7.2 Specific	 Knowledge of methods for analyzing an information system in order to design an 			
objectives	informatics system.			
	 Knowledge of the basic principles, stages and techniques of designing an informatics system. 			
	 Learning techniques for implementing and operating information systems. 			
	Knowledge of methods for making documentation.			

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. General considerations regarding informatics applications.		2
2. General principles to create informatics systems.		
2.1. Stages to create informatics systems.		2
2.2. Stages to create the program-products.		2
2.3. Aspects regarding the evolution of an informatics system.		
3. The technology to create an informatics product.		
3.1. General considerations.		
3.2. Informatics systems modeling.		2
3.3. Features of informatics products.	Free exposure,	2
3.4. Strategies for designing and implementing an informatics	with the	
system.	presentation of	
3.5. Techniques for creating an informatics product.	the course with	2
3.6. Methods for creating an informatic product.	video projector,	2
4. The technological framework for the realization and	on the board or online	
maintenance of informatics systems.	Offiffie	
4.1. Elaboration of the realization theme.		2
4.2. Standards used in the analysis and design of informatics		
systems.		
4.3. Overall system design.		2
4.4. System analysis.		2
5. Computer modeling of processes.		2
5.1. Organizing a flow of activities.		۷.
5.2. Activity flow modeling.		2

5.3. Petri net modeling.	2
5.4. Mapping concepts in Petri nets.	2
5.5. Workflow management.	2
5.6. Analysis of data flows and activities.	2
5.7. Functions and architecture of a system of activity flows.	2
6. Design and implementation of SCADA applications.	2

Bibliography

- 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015.
- 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013.
- 3. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale suport de curs, 2016.
- 4. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA Studii de caz", Editura Printech, Bucure ti 2013.
- 5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid practic de proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013.
- 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în informatica industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006.
- 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999.
- 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016.
- 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în studierea sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002.
- 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006.

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
6.2 Academic seminar/iaboratory/project	methods	Observations
1.70	memous	
1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of		2
principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system		
CIM 2000.		
2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator		2
interface.	After the	
3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.	theoretical	2
4. Central computer. Main-Control program.	presentation of	2
5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.	the laboratory	2
6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic	work made by the	2
warehouse. Strategies of occupying.	teacher,	
7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.	the students carry	2
8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece	out the practical	2
within the Vision 2000 station.	part of the work under the	
9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.	guidance of the	2
10. NCL-2000 lathe control program.	teacher.	2
11. Modeling using Petri nets.		2
12. Simulation of Petri nets using the Petri Nets Simulator		2
application.		
13. Design of a human-machine interface for the water pumping		2
process.		
14. Ending the situation at the laboratory.		2

Bibliography

- 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015.
- 2. C.R. Costea, H. Silaghi, L. Matica, E. Gergely, G. Husi, L. Coroiu, "Graphical Interface Design for Water Pumping Process which Works with a Hydrophore", The Scientific Bulletin of Electrical Engineering Faculty, Year 16, No. 1 (33), ISSN (Print) 1843-6188, ISSN (Online) 2286-2455, November 2016.
- 3. A. Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013.
- 4. C. Girault, R. Valk, "Petri Nets for Systems Engineering. A Guide to Modelling, Verification, and Applications", Springer-Verlag, 2001.
- 4. L.M. Matica, "Informatica de proces îndrum tor de laborator", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 1996.
- 5. L.M. Matica, A. Abrudan-Purece, "Sisteme distribuite în automatiz ri complexe îndrum tor de laborator", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2006.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the subject can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited this specialization, for example Universitatea Politehnica Timi oara. The operation and programming exercises are considered to be some of the most useful, in order to adapt with the industrial environment and for a faster integration in production.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard – it is necessary to know the basic notions required for three of the five topics, without presenting details on them. - For 10, it is necessary to have a thorough knowledge of all topics and the correct solution of the application.	Written exam. Students receive five topics to solve, of which two are applications.	70%
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - it is necessary to know the applications used to perform laboratory work, without presenting details about them For 10, it is necessary the detailed knowledge of the way of concrete implementation of all the applications targeted by each laboratory work.	Test + practical application. Students receive tests and a grade on each test. Also, each student receives a grade for the current activity during the semester and for the file with the laboratory works. Thus, an average is obtained for the activity related to the laboratory works.	30%
10.6 Project	- 1 1	-	-

10.7 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Ability to describe the general principles of computer systems.
- Ability to present the technology to create a software product.
- Ability to modeling processes.
- Design and construction of Petri nets.
- Using scientific, engineering and computer systems concepts and methods.
- Solving problems using the tools of science and systems engineering.
- Evaluating and improving the performance of informatics systems.
- Analysis, design and implementation of informatics systems.

Laboratory

- The ability to describe the principles of automatic processing (at the central station, the pneumatic station, the automatic warehouse, the flexible processing station with Mitsubshi industrial robot, the automatic lathe and at the quality control station) within the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.

- Ability to describe the differences between manual and automatic operating mode for flexible manufacturing systems.
- Design, life cycle management, integration and integrity of informatics systems.
 Knowledge of the principles of informatics systems design.
 Design, modeling and simulation of Petri nets.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

		,						
2.1 Name of the sul	bject		Ro	boti	cs			
2.2 Holder of the subject Conf. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas								
2.3 Holder of the academic Conf. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas								
laboratory/project	laboratory/project							
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semest	ter 7 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Subject regime			DD		
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/-
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/-
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				13	
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	22
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	69
3.9 Total of hours per	125
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 3 works can be recovered during the semester (25%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 75% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	CP4. Design, implementation, testing, use and maintenance of industrial robot systems, through dedicated equipment (e.g. robot controller), for automation applications (e.g. programming industrial robots for automation of parts handling in CIM cells/manufacturing systems).
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a pluri specialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques or their own development.

7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students, with the
general	basic theoretical and practical knowledge about the use of industrial robots. This
objective of	knowledge can be a real help for graduates from the specialization Automation
the subject	and applied informatics, to their integration into industrial production systems
	with robots.
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present theoretical elements related to the structure, basic
objectives	kinematic models, programming and integration of industrial robots into
	Cells/Manufacturing systems.
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of programming
	industrial robots for automation parts handling operations in cells/manufacturing
	systems.

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chap1. INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS.		
Chap2. THE MECHANICAL SYSTEM OF AN INDUSTRIAL		
ROBOT.		
Chap3. THE DRIVE SYSTEM OF AN INDUSTRIAL ROBOT.		
Chap4. THE CONTROL SYSTEM OF AN INDUSTRIAL ROBOT.		
Chap5. THE GEOMETRIC MODEL OF AN INDUSTRIAL		
ROBOT.		
Chap6. MODELING INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS USING MATLAB'S		
ROBOTICS SYSTEM TOOLBOX		
Chap7. PROGRAMMING OF INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS.		
Course scheduling:	Ено о оми о оми	
1. Definitions. Robot applications. The block scheme of an industrial	Free exposure, with the	2h
robot.	presentation of	-
2. The general structure of the mechanical system of a serial robot.	the course with	2h
The structure of the kinematic joints.	video projector,	21
3. The structure of the trajectory generating mechanism (MGT).	on the board or	2h
Structure of the orientation mechanism (MO).	online	21.
4. Characteristic point, characteristic line and auxiliary line. Tool		2h
Center Point (TCP). The structure of the mechanical system of a		
parallel robot. 5. The general block scheme of the drive system. Fleetric drive		2h
5. The general block scheme of the drive system. Electric drive		211
system. 6 Control system Conoral structure of the control system Cose.		2h
6. Control system. General structure of the control system, Case studies.		211
		2h
7. Control methods of an industrial robot. Sequential control. Point to Point control (PTP). Multipoint control (MTP). Control on		<i>ل</i> الا
romi comuoi (PIP). Munipoini comuoi (MIP). Control on		

continuous path CP (Continuous Path).	
8. Defining the geometric model of an industrial robot. Settings the	2h
coordinate systems. Example for a robot type TRT.	
9. Calculation of homogeneous transformation matrices. Calculation	2h
example for a TRT robot.	
10. Getting of the direct geometric model and the inverse geometric	2h
model.	
11. Modeling industrial robots using Matlab's Robotics System	2h
Toolbox	
12. Programming of industrial robots. Online and offline	2h
programming methods.	
13. Examples of programming languages for industrial robots. MRL	2h
programming language – Mitsubishi Robot Language. Apps.	
14. Kuka KRL programming language. Positioning and motion	2h
control commands. Digital input/output controls. Commands for	
program control.	

Bibliografie

- 9. T., Barabas, T., Vesselenyi, **Robotic Conducerea i programarea robo ilor industriali Probleme i metode de baz**, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2004
- 10. T., Barabas, **Robotic** Curs în format electronic, Universitatea din Oradea, 2021
- 11. T., Vesselenyi, T., Barabas, Comanda robo ilor. Aplica ii, Editura Universit ii Oradea, 2006;
- 12. I. Bogdanov, Conducerea robo ilor, Editura Orizonturi Universitare, Timi oara, 2009
- 13. Kovács, Fr., Varga, t., Pau, V.C., Introducere în robotic, Editura Printech, Bucure ti, 2000
- 14. M. Iv nescu, **Sisteme de conducere a roboţilor**, Ed. Scrisul Românesc, Craiova, 2007.
- 15. T., Vesselenyi, T., Barabas, **Robot and CNC programming**, Editura Universit ii din Debrecen, Ungaria, 2012;

16. * * * Robotics System Toolbox – PDF Documentation, The MathWorks, Inc.

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Laboratory work is carried out within an educational CIM system.		
The structure, operation and programming of an industrial Mitsubishi		
RV-M1 robot with electric drive is studied.		
 Presentation of the laboratory and the labor protection norms. Programming the RV-M1 robot to perform a handling operation. Programming the movement of the RV-M1 robot on Slide. Programming the RV-M1 robot for the service of VISION 2000 station. Programming the RV-M1 robot for the service NCL2000 station. Programming the RV-M1 robot to perform an assembly operation. Control of parts with the RV-M1 robot using two-dimensional palletization. Multipoint command of the RV-M1 robot. Control of conditional movements on the RV-M1 robot. Detecting and bypassing obstacles with a mobile robot equipped with an Arduino Mega development board. Control a mobile robot equipped with Raspberry Pi development system. Control a line follower mobile robot. Implementation in MATLAB of direct kinematics and reverse kinematics calculations, for an industrial robot with 3 degrees of 	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
mobility. 14 Closing the situation at the laboratory		2 h
14. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		∠ II

Bibliografie

- 1. T., Barabas, **Robotic** -**Robo i industriali**, Îndrum tor de laborator, Universitatea din Oradea, 2005.
- 2. T., Barabas, **Robotic** , Fascicole de lucr ri de laborator în format electronic, Universitatea din Oradea, 2021.

- 3. * * * Industrial Micro-Robot System RV-M1-Manual de operare, Mitsubishi Electric.
- 4. * * * Robotics System Toolbox PDF Documentation, The MathWorks, Inc.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	70 %
	conditions for passing the	Students receive for	
	exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary to		
	know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		
	For 10:thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Tost prostical	30%
10.3 Laboratory	conditions for promotion	Test + practical application	3070
	(grade 5): in accordance	At each laboratory	
	with the minimum	students receive a test	
	performance standard	and a grade. Each student	
	recognition of the stands	also receives a grade for	
	used to carry out the	laboratory work during	
	laboratory works,	the semester and for the	
	without presenting details	laboratory work file. This	
	on them	results in an average for	
	For 10: detailed	the laboratory.	
	knowledge of how to		
	perform all laboratory		
	work		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

• Selection and use/programming of industrial robots, for the automation of parts handling operations in cells/manufacturing systems of type CIM.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

		,						
2.1 Name of the su	bject		Industrial robots control					
2.2 Holder of the subject			Co	Conf. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas				
2.3 Holder of the academic		Le	Lect. PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi/ Lect. PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semest	er	8	2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week		of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/1
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	14/14
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in			5		
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			7		
Tutorials					
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for	44
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Speci	ific skills acquired
	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering.
skills	C4. Design, implementation, testing, use and maintenance of general-purpose systems and dedicated equipment, included computer networks for automation and applied informatics applications.
Professional	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	 CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)								
7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the							
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, with methods of motion							
objective of	control at the industrial robots, as well as methodologies of design and							
the subject	generation of trajectories.							
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to define the general problems related to the controlling of							
objectives	robots, to review the main kinematic calculations used in the control of robots							
	(direct and reverse kinematics) as well as to study the different methods of							
	control the industrial robots (control in Joint coordinates, control in Cartesian							
	coordinates, etc.).							
	The laboratory familiarizes students with the basic kinematic calculations used							
	in the control of the robots, with the computer implementation of the various							
	basic methods related to the generation of trajectory.							
	• The project proposes the individual implementation of the knowledge							
	provided in the course, in a computer application, related to the control of an							
	industrial robot.							

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Cap.1. The problem of the control of an industrial robot. Cap.2. The main kinematic calculations used in the control of the industrial robots. Cap.3. Control of robot motions in Joint coordinates. Cap.4. Control of robot motions in Cartesian coordinates. Cap.5. Control of robot motions in the Cartesian space with orientation in Joint coordinates.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h 6h 6h 6h 6h

Bibliography

- 17. T., Barabas, T., Vesselenyi, **Robotic Conducerea i programarea robo ilor industriali Probleme i metode de baz**, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2004
- 18. T., Vesselenyi, T., Barabas, Comanda robo ilor. Aplica ii, Editura Universit ii Oradea, 2006;
- 19. B., Lantos, Robotok Irányitása, Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, 1991
- 20. L cr mioara Stoicu -Tivadar, **Programarea robo ilor industriali i a ma inilor unelte cu comand numeric** *curs*, Universitatea "Politehnic " Timi oara, 1996
- 21. John J.Craig Introduction to Robotics (Mechanics and Control) CRC Press 2005

(,	
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Students receive	
1. Presentation of the laboratory and of the labor protection	laboratory papers	2 h
norms.	at least one week	

2. Direct kinematic calculation used in robot control.	in advance, study	2 h
 Reverse kinematic calculation used in robot control. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with polynomial driving functions of 3 degree. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with 	them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of	2 h 2 h 2 h
polynomial driving functions of 5 degree.6. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with driving functions with trapezoidal speed profile.	the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part	2 h
7. Closing the situation at the laboratory.	of the work under the guidance of the teacher	2 h
Bibliography		

8. T., Barabas, Conducerea robo ilor industriali, Îndrum tor de laborator, Universitatea din Oradea,

8.3 Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Within the project, a computer application related to robot control is carried out by implementing the method of generating the trajectory with driving functions of the 5 degree, for an industrial robot of type: TTTRRR, TRTRRR, RTTRRR, TTRRRR, RRRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRRR.	Students receive the project theme and design methodology and under the guidance of the teacher perform the project stages	14h

Bibliography

1. M. Gavri, T. Barabas, Comanda, conducerea i programarea robo ilor – Îndrum tor de proiect, Universitatea Oradea, 1996.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 % (6 points out of 10)
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion	Test + practical application	20% (2 points out of 10)

	(grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the program implementation.	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20% (2 points out of 10)

Completion date: 04.09.2024

$\frac{\textbf{Date of endorsement in the department:}}{09.09.2024}$

$\frac{\textbf{Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:}}{10.09.2024}$

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Sw	itch	ing devices			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Le	ct. P	hD eng. Viorica Spoia	al		
2.3 Holder of the academic			Le	ct. P	hD eng. Viorica Spoi	al		
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study II 2.5 Semest			er	4	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DS(I)
					evaluation			

⁽I) - imposed, (O) - optional, (F) - facultative

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1	
		course				
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14	
		course				
Distribution of time					33	
					hours	
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					6	
field-related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					7	
Tutorials					2	
Examinations						
Other activities.						

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of electrotechnics, physics
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	Interpretation of the drawings and schemes.

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5. Conditions (where applicable	
5.1. for the development of	- attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- smartboard
5.2.for the development of	- mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- students come with the observed laboratory works;
laboratory/project	- a maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- the frequency at the laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration
	of the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C1. The use of the knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement technique, technical graphics, mechanical, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in the field of system engineering.
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of the subject	The presentation of the knowledge regarding the construction and the operation of the electrical switching devices used in the automated systems.
7.2 Specific objectives	 the presentation of the constructive parts and the operating principles of the electrical switching devices; the presentation of the phenomena that occur during the operation of the electrical switching devices, in normal and fault mode; the presentation of the representation of the electrical switching devices in the power and control schemes of the automatic systems; training the skills regarding the deciphering and understanding of the technical documentation; training the skills necessary for the calculation, the choice and the operation of the electrical switching devices.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. The place and the importance of the electrical switching devices in the supply and command schemes of the automated systems.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	1 h
2. The classification of the electrical switching devices.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	1 h
3. The single-phase and the three-phase electric transfomer.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	4 h
4. Electric contacts.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
5. The calculation of the contact resistance and heating.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
6. Thermal effects in the electric switching devices.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
7. The electromagnet as a component of the electric switching devices.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
8. Fuses. Features. Constructive elements. Control of the fuse burning and extinguishing of the electric arc in fuses.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h

9. Automatic fuses. Buttons, switches.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
10. Intermediate relays, current relays and time relays: their role, construction and typical schemes of use.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	4 h
11. Contactors: their role, construction and typical schemes of use.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
12. Low voltage circuit breakers. Principles of extinguishing the electric arc.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
13. Modern trends in the construction of the electrical switching devices.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Viorica, Aparate de comutație, electronic format course, 2024
- 2. Hortopan Gheorghe, **Aparate electrice de comutație** (vol.I Principii i vol.II Aplicații), Ed. Tehnică Bucure ti, 1993, 1996.
- 3. Vasilievici Alexandru, **Aparate i echipamente electrice**, vol.I i II, Ed. Mitricel Sîrbu, Sibiu, 1995, 1996.
- 4. Andea Petru, Figur -Iliasa Mihai, Olariu Adrian-Flavius, **Aparate i echipamente electrice**, Ed. Politehnica, 2022.
- 5. D.Hoble, Aparate electrice: Aplica ii practice, Editura Universit ii Oradea, 2002

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
, and the second		Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection		2 h
norms. The electric transformer: construction and working		
principle.	The students receive the	
2. Connection types of the three-phase electric	laboratory works at least a	2 h
transformers. The transformation ratio.	week before, they study	
3. The low voltage breaker: construction, operation,	them and then, during the	2 h
connection schemes.	hours allocated to the	
4. The electromagnetic contactor: construction, operation,	laboratories work they	2 h
connection schemes.	carry out the practical part of the subject, under the	
5. The electromagnetic relays: intermediate, time,	guidance of the teacher	2 h
protection: construction, operation, connection schemes.	guidance of the tenener	
6. Fuses, automatic fuses, buttons, switches: construction,		2.1
operation, connection schemes.		2 h
	The students who have	
	attented all labs will take	
7. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory.	a practical test from the	2 h
7. Recoveries and crossing the steamon at the laboratory.	lab work and those who	2 11
	have a maximum of 2	
	absences will make up	
Total	and then take the test.	14 h
Total		14 11

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Viorica, Aparate de comutație, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2024
- 2. Hortopan Gheorghe, **Aparate electrice de comutație** (vol.I Principii i vol.II Aplicații), Ed. Tehnică Bucure ti, 1993, 1996.
- 3. Vasilievici Alexandru, **Aparate i echipamente electrice**, vol.I i II, Ed. Mitricel Sîrbu, Sibiu, 1995, 1996.
- 4. Andea Petru, Figur -Iliasa Mihai, Olariu Adrian-Flavius, **Aparate i echipamente electrice**, Ed. Politehnica, 2022.
- 5. D.Hoble, Aparate electrice: Aplica ii practice, Editura Universit ii Oradea, 2002

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The concepts and the applications presented in the courses and laboratories are important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation (Nidec, Comau, Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Each student will receive a form with questions and applications from all the courses (10 points in total).	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works	Practical application Each student receives a grade for the laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. At the end of the semester the students will take a practical test from the laboratories. These result in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 **Minimum performance standard**:

Passing the discipline with the minimum grade is equivalent to the participating in all the laboratory hours and passing the test that concludes the laboratory, as well as passing the written exam with the minimum grade, 5.

To pass the discipline with the mimimum grade, students must:

- have knowledge about the construction and the operating principles of electrical switching devices;
- specify the functional role of their components;
- possess practical skills for their use and testing.

The components of the grade: Exam (Ex), Laboratory (L)

The formula to calculate the grade: Grade = 0.60*Ex + 0.40*L;

The condition to obtain the credits: Grade ≥ 5 .

Completion date:

5.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department: 9.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:10.09.2024

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject		Databases				
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial			
2.3 Holder of the acader	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial					
laboratory/project						
2.4 Year of study III	2.5 Semeste	tter 5 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Subject regime DD			DD(I)	
			evaluation			

⁽I) - imposed, (O) - optional, (F) - facultative

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14
		course			
Distribution of time					33
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					7
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					8
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for		
individual study		
3.9 Total of hours per	75	
semester		
3.10 Number of credits	3	

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

`	
4.1 related to the	Knowledge of applied informatics, computer programming and programming
curriculum	languages
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5. Conditions (where applicable	e)
5.1. for the development of the course	- attendance at least 50% of the courses - smartboard
5.2.for the development of the academic	mandatory presence at all laboratories;students come with the observed laboratory works;

153

labora	tory/project	- a maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%); - the frequency at the laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the discipline
6. Spec	cific skills acquired	of the discipline
Professional skills	C4. Design, imple dedicated equipme applications. C5. Application structures, using process.	ementation, testing, use and maintenance of systems with general and ent, including computer networks, for automation and applied informatics development and implementation of automatic control algorithms and roject management principles, programming environments and technologies trollers, signal processors, programmable controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills		n of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objectives	7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)						
7.1 The							
general	Familiarizing the students with the main types of databases currently used.						
objective of							
the subject							
7.2 Specific	The course aims to present the general elements of databases (classification, models,						
objectives	relationships, normalization), elements regarding the relational databases, the SQL						
	language.						
	The laboratory presents the use of the MySQL system for database management.						

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Introduction in the management system of databases (MSDB): MSDB definition, classification, types of users of databases.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	2 h
2. The model entity-relation: physical and conceptual model, concepts used in the model entity-relation, relations modelling between entities, entity-relation diagram, types of relations.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	4 h
3. The normalization of the relational databases: definition of the functional dependencies, normal forms NF1, NF2, NF3, NFBC, data redundancy, the transformation of the conceptual model in physical model.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	4 h
4. Relational databases: concepts, the operators of the relational algebra, selection and projection operations, JOIN operation, DIVISION operation, primary and external keys, key integrity, Codd rules.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	6 h
5. Relational languages. SQL language: scheme definition of a relational database, constraints definition on the data tables, index files and views definition, the manipulation of a database, queries in the relational databases, join operations, operators sets, access control to the database, transaction control.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course on the smartboard	12 h
Total		28 h

Bibliography

- 1. Viorica Spoial, Baze de date, electronic format course, 2024.
- **2.** Ion Lungu, Anca Andreescu, Adela Bâra, Anda Belciu, Constanța Bodea, Iuliana Botha, Vlad Diaconița, Alexandra Florea, Cornelia Gy rödi, **Tratat de baze de date. Sisteme de gestiune a bazelor de date**, Volumul 2,

Editura ASE, 2015, ISBN 978-606-505-472-1, nr. pag 375.

- **3.** Gy rödi Cornelia, Lungu Ion, **Sisteme de baze de date avansate**, Editura Universit ții din Oradea, 2011, ISBN 978-606-10- 0447-8, nr. pag 350.
- 4. Gy rödi Cornelia, Baze de date rela ionale. Teorie i aplica ii, Editura Treira 2000, ISBN 973-8159-23-7.
- **5.** David M. Kroenke, David J. Auer, **Database Processing: Fundamentals, Design and Implementation**, 15th Edition, Pearson, 2019, ISBN: 978-0134802749.

6. Abraham Silberschatz, Database System Concepts, 7th Ed., McGraw-Hill, 2019, ISBN 9780078022159.

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection		2 h
norms. Introduction in the management system of		
databases. The installation and configuration of MySQL		
system.		
2. The design of the conceptual model for a practical	The students receive the	2 h
application. Making the entity-relation diagram for a	laboratory works at least a	
practical application. Relational database normalization.	week before, they study	
3. The transformation of the conceptual model into a	them and then, during the	2 h
physical model. Creating data tables and table constraints	hours allocated to the	
in MySQL. Data manipulation language in the SQL	laboratories work they	
language (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE).	carry out the practical part of the subject, under the	
4. Indexing data tables. Creating a table view. Querying a table of data. SELECT SQL command. Functions in SQL.	guidance of the teacher	2 h
5. Creating and conditioning data groups (GROUP BY	Ü	2.1
clause, HAVING clause). Querying multiple data tables.		2 h
Join types: self join, outerjoin, nonequijoin.		
6. Design and implementation of a library management		2 h
application.		2 II
A.A.	The students who have	
	attented all labs will take	
7. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory.	a practical test from the	2 h
Trees teries and crossing the situation at the laboratory.	lab work and those who	211
	have a maximum of 2	
	absences will make up	
Total	and then take the test.	14 h
Total		17 11

Bibliography

- **l.** Viorica Spoial , **Baze de date**, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2024.
- **2.** Ion Lungu, Anca Andreescu, Adela Bâra, Anda Belciu, Constanța Bodea, Iuliana Botha, Vlad Diaconița, Alexandra Florea, Cornelia Gy rödi, **Tratat de baze de date. Sisteme de gestiune a bazelor de date**, Volumul 2, Editura ASE, 2015, ISBN 978-606-505-472-1, nr. pag 375.
- **3.** Gy rödi Cornelia, Lungu Ion, **Sisteme de baze de date avansate**, Editura Universit ții din Oradea, 2011, ISBN 978-606-10- 0447-8, nr. pag 350.
- **4.** Gy rödi Cornelia, **Baze de date rela ionale. Teorie i aplica ii**, Editura Treira 2000, ISBN 973-8159-23-7.
- **5.** David M. Kroenke, David J. Auer, **Database Processing: Fundamentals, Design and Implementation**, 15th Edition, Pearson, 2019, ISBN: 978-0134802749.
- 6. Abraham Silberschatz, Database System Concepts, 7th Ed., McGraw-Hill, 2019, ISBN 9780078022159.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The concepts and the applications presented in the courses and laboratories are important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation (Nidec, Comau, Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the	
			final mark	
10.4 Course	Minimum required		60 %	

10.5 1 1	conditions for passing the exam (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Each student will receive a form with questions and applications from all the courses (10 points in total).	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works	Practical application Each student receives a grade for the laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. At the end of the semester the students will take a practical test from the laboratories. These result in an average for the laboratory.	40%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Passing the discipline with the minimum grade is equivalent to the participating in all the laboratory hours and passing the test that concludes the laboratory, as well as passing the written exam with the minimum grade, 5.

To pass the discipline with the mimimum grade, students must:

- have knowledge about the elements components of a MSDB;
- have knowledge about the relational model of the databases;
- know the SQL language;
- know to design a database conceptual model for a practical application;
- know to manipulate a database in SQL language;
- participate at least of 50% of courses;
- participate to all the laboratories.

The components of the grade: Exam (Ex), Laboratory (L)

The formula to calculate the grade: Grade = 0.60*Ex + 0.40*L;

The condition to obtain the credits: Grade ≥ 5 .

Completion date:

5.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

9.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty

Board:

10.09.2024

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Data related to the study program

1. Data related to the study progra	111
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject				tim	al and Adaptive Co	ntrol	Systems	
2.2 Holder of the subject			Ph	D Ac	drian Codoban			
2.3 Holder of the academic				PhD Adrian Codoban				
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semest	er 7 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Subject regime D				DD	
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					22
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					8
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					10
Tutorials					
Examinations					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	44
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	- Mathematics
curriculum	- Linear Systems Theory
4.2 related to skills	Systems Modelling and Simuling, MATLAB environment

5. Conditions (where applicable)

er conditions (where applicate	<i>c)</i>				
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses				
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online				
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;				
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online				
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works				
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);				
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of				
	the discipline				
6. Specific skills acquired					

Professional skills	 C1.Modern methods for analysis and design of optimal and adaptive control systems in time or frequency domain . C2.Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB &Simulink environment. C5. Methods for control laws implementation.
Transversal skills	TC1. Analysis and design of Electrical, Mechanical, Thermal,, systems control TC2.Identify the roles and responsibilities of each member of a pluri-disciplinary team and apply efficient work and relational techniques inside the team.

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The main task of the course consists in learning of modern methods of
general	analysis and design of nonlinear control of dynamic systems
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific objectives	The course aims to present the theoretical and practical elements on control of nonlinear systems.
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of analysis by control systems simulations using MATLAB&SIMULINK.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Introduction to Mathematical Optimal Control Theory 1.1. Introduction 1.2. Controllability, bang-bang principle 1.3 Linear time-optimal control 1.4 Euler Lagrange Equation 1.5 Solutions of Euler Lagrange Equation 1.6 The Pontryagin Maximum Principle 1.7 Introduction to Stochastic Control Theory 2. Adaptive Control 2.1. Stability Problems	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure, with the presentation of	14h
 2.2. On-line Parameters Estimation 2.3 Model Reference Adaptive Control 2.3.1 Simple Direct MRAC Schemes 2.3.2 MRC for SISO Plants 2.4 Indirect MRAC 2.6 Adaptive Pole Placement Control 	the course with video projector, on the board or online	14h

Bibliography

- 4. Evans, L. An Introduction to Mathematical Optimal Control Theory, University of California, Berkeley
- 5. Robust Adaptive Control
- 6. Bara, A., Ingineria Reglarii Automate

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
		28h
Bibliography		
9.		,
8.3 Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
		14h

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark		
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%		
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through the design stages,	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during	20%		

without deepening the	the semester, each	
calculations	student receives a grade.	
For 10: going through all		
the design stages, with		
the completion of the		
calculations and the		
electrical supply and		
control diagrams		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory:Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024

SUBJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

21 2 WW 1 01W 00 W		9]000						
2.1 Name of the subject			Pro	oces	s Interfaces			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Prof.univ.dr.ing. Gabriela Ton					
2.3 Holder of the academic		Pro	Prof.univ.dr.ing. Gabriela Ton					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	er	7	2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	0
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1
•		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					5
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					10
Tutorials					
Examinations 4					4
Other activities.					

3.7 Total of hours for individual study	33
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

Will requisites (where approache)		
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)	
curriculum		
4.2 related to skills		

5. Conditions (where applicable)

	-/
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the discipline		
6. Spec	ific skills acquired		
skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering		
Professional	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments are technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controller embedded systems		
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development 		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The main objective is to acquire general knowledge, skills and abilities related to
general	the process interfaces used with personal computers, both in terms of hardware
objective of	and software.
the subject	
7.2 Specific	The course aims to present specific concepts related to process interfaces, both as
objectives	hardware structures, as a way to connect them to the computer, and software, as a user
	interface
	During the laboratory activity, students become familiar with the use of hardware
	interfaces (data acquisition and generation devices), and software (user interface) using
	the LabVIEw graphical application development environment of National Instruments
	and PCI data acquisition cardsMIO-16E-4.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 CHAPTER.1. Introductory notions of process interfaces Numerical processing systems Common elements of numerical processing systems Advantages of computer - based numerical processing 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with	2h
systems 2. Introduction to the LabVIEW application development environment 3. Notions of measurement and data acquisition	video projector, on the board or online	4h
1.3.1. signals acquired from the process1.3.2. signals generated to the process4. LabVIEW Configuration Utility: MAX (Measurement and Automation eXplorer)		2h
1.4.1. physical channel, virtual channel and configuration of virtual channels with MAX 1.4.2. Test panels of a data acquisition device		4h
CHAPTER.2. The structure of a process interface 2.1. Types of signal conditioning	Free exposure, with the	2h
2.2. Correlation of the operation of sampling and storage circuits and analog-to-digital converters	presentation of the course with	2h
2.3. Digital-to-analog converters	video projector, on the board or online	2h
2.4. Analog outputs of data acquisition devices.2.5. Analog to digital converters	Offine	2h 2h
2.6. Analog inputs of data acquisition devices2.7. Types of signal sources and connections for signals		211

CHAPTER.3. Computer ports and buses used for communication with data acquisition devices 3.1. Classification of the ways of coupling the process interfaces to the PC 3.2. PCI and PCI Express bus 3.3. SAD coupling on the RS232 serial interface and its variants. 3.4. USB port. 3.5. LabVIEW VISA features 3.6. Parallel computer port 3.7. GPIB interface	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h 2h
--	---	----------------------

Bibliografie

- [1]. Gabriela Tont, Interfețe de proces, curs pentru uzul studentilor, Editura Universitatii din Oradea. 2018
- [2]. L. Toma, Sisteme de achiziție și prelucrare numerică a semnalelor, Ed. de Vest, Timi oara, 1997.
- [3]. C. orândaru, Instrumentație virtuală în ingineria electrică, Editura Orizonturi universitare, Timi oara, 2003.
- [4]. T. Ozkul, Data Aquisition and Process Control Using Personal Computers, Marcel Dekker Inc., Teknomed Engineering, Istanbul, Turkey, 1996.
- [5]. ***, LabVIEW Fundamentals, Manual National Instruments August 2007.
- [6]. INOR Intelligence, Signal Conditioning, Catalog and Specifier's Guide 1998-99.
- ***, *I-7000 Bus Converter User s Manual*, version1.6, feb 2005, 7PH-006-10
- [8]. ***, LabVIEW Core 1, Course Manual, course software version 2009, october 2009 Edition.
- [9]. ***, LabVIEW Core 1, Exercises, course software version 2009, october 2009 Edition.
- [10]. Ionescu &Ionescu s.a., Automatica de la A la Z,
- [11]. V. Maier, C.D. Maier, LabVIEW in calitatea energiei electrice, Editura Albastr, Cluj-Napoca, 2000
- [12]. Tiberiu S. Leția, Sisteme de timp real, Editura Albastr, Cluj-Napoca, 2000
- [13]. Dennis S. Bernstein, Jacob Apkarian, Experiments for Control research, pgs10-13, in Control System Magazine, IEEE, october 2003, volume 23, number 5.
- [14]. **N. Ionescu-Cruțan**, *Dicționar de calculatoare englez-român*, Editura Niculescu, Bucure ti, 1999.
- [15]. ***, DAQ E Series User Manual,
- [16]. http://digital.ni.com/manuals.nsf/websearch/1A2B0F3938B5B895086257B, Edition Date: February 2007, Part Number: 370503K-01

Date. 1 Columny 2007, 1 art 1 validoci. 370303K-01			
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/	
	methods	Observations	
1. Study with LabVIEW virtual tools	Students receive	2h	
2. Customizing an IV	laboratory papers		
3. Analysis and saving of a signal, complete and professional	at least one week	2h	
4. LabVIEW MAX Utility. Simulation of data acquisition devices.	in advance, study		
Test panels of a data acquisition device. PCI-MIO-16E-4 data	them, inspect	2h	
acquisition device application	them, and take a		
5. Analog inputs of the PCI-MIO-16E-4. Differential configuration	theoretical test at	2h	
of analog signals. Acquisition of voltage signals from floating	the beginning of	211	
sources. Signal conditioning by isolation and attenuation	the laboratory.	2h	
6. PCI-MIO-16E-4 analog outputs. Generation of voltage signals.	Then, the	211	
	students carry out the practical part	21,	
Analysis of a process for establishing the signals to be acquired and	of the work under	2h	
generated.	the guidance of		
7. Driving an open loop DC motor.	the teacher	2 h	
	the teacher		
Duty 1			

Bibliography

10. Gabriela Tont, *Interfețe de proces, Indrumator de laborator*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea. 2018

- 11. LabVIEW Getting Started manual, edițiile pentru LabVIEW 7.1, 8.5, 8.6 și2011
- 12. Baza de exemple LabVIEW
- 13. LabVIEW Help, manualele pentru versiunile 7.1, 8.5, 8.6, 2010 i 2011 ale LabVIEW.
- 14. Introduction to LabVIEW, Six-Hour Course, http://www.ni.com/white-paper/5241/en/

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): -for note 5, identification of the elements corresponding to a virtual tool, establishment of the necessary for the practical realization of an application for acquisition and generation of data using a set of personal computer, DAQ device and the development environment of graphic applications LabVIEW - for note 10, the establishment of the necessary functions for the realization of the virtual tools for the proposed applications, which will run and will fulfill the set objectives.	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

Laboratory reports and	
tests	
The purpose of each	
laboratory work is a	
report that includes the	
results obtained during	
the work. All of them are	
the laboratory notebook	
that is taught at the end	
of the semester and	
evaluated.	
30%	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: - Development of skills regarding: using the basic programming elements of LabVIEW, knowing how to use and the structure of a data acquisition equipment based on personal computer and data acquisition device for the PCI bus;

- Ability to develop small application programs. The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

04.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the department:

09.09.2024

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

10.09.2024